

49  
NPL.

1956 cont.

candlehouse and a hemp shop, millhouse, stable hayloft a rope shop & a necessary house or privy.

Now agreed that JP pay SK £80 & have conveyed to him JP The new house & the Coffee House now occ. by Stephen White & SK pay JP £13 & have conveyed to him the new house & warehouse &c &c.

Now (1) conveys to (2) & (3) as above the said premises with equal rights of the entry between them.

List of deeds of 1664-1667 & 1752, the deed of 1664 being marr. settlement of Matthew Bowles of Oundle & Grace daughter of John Nethercott of Oundle gent.

13.12.1755

1957 Indenture. Settlement

- (1) George Maxwell Edmonds of Spalding, gent.
- (2) Mary Elizabeth Edmonds his only dau.
- (3) Robert Booth Latter of Bromley, Kent, gent.
- (4) Orlando Edmonds of Stamford gent  
Edward Augustus Williams of Bromley, surgeon  
Wm Edwards of Spalding, gent.

for marriage of (2) & (3)  
of money & life insurance policy.

Attached is a memo from Legacy & Succession Duty Office, Somerset House, of a claim for duty having arised through death of Mary E Latter, dated 28.5.1891.

14.8.1832

1958

Probate of will of Anne Edwards, late of Spalding & now of Uppingham, widow  
to daughters Anne & Martha Edwards all her plate, linen &c. making them sole executrixes & her son in law George Maxwell Edmonds of Oundle, gent. exor.

dated 26.1.1852

proved 12.6.1852

NPL.

1959 Probate of will of Henry Robinson of Spalding gent.  
Hy Dods of Gosberton & nephew George Maxwell  
Edmonds of Oundle executors

£1100 to be divided between the 11 daughters of  
his brother Cawood Robinson deceased

£400 to nephew Cawood Robinson

£400 " " Richard Jessop Robinson

£100 to them for children of their brother  
John R. Dec'd.

Legacies to neice Mary Elizabeth Latter  
& her husband Robert Booth Latter  
&c. &c.

dated 19.10.1858

proved 30. 7.1862.

1960 Indenture

- (1) Wm Scarborough of Spalding,  
Professor of Music
- (2) Thomas Boor of Spalding, chymist  
John Clarke of Sp., innkeeper  
Mary Ann Wilson of Stamford, widow
- (3) George Maxwell Edmonds of Spalding esqre  
Wm Whitting of Thorney, I of Ely, esqre
- (4) Wm Edwards of Spalding, gent.

Refers to will of Thos Wilson of Spalding  
silversmith who died 27.12.1838 & of whose  
will (3) were exors. Thos. Law lent £1000 re Cowbit, Lincs.

Refers to marriage of (1) with daughter of  
the Wilsons who died 19.9.1841 s.p.  
intestate

Refers to loan of £300 by (3) to (1) & (2)  
who agreed that the mortgage for £1000  
should be security for this £300

Refers to (1) selling (4) his interest in  
remaining £700

Now (1) & (2) assign to (4) their interest in  
the £700 &c.

30.10.1844

1961 Indenture Mortgage

(1) Paul Durrans of Oundle, brewer  
to (2) George Maxwell Edmonds of O., gent  
for £650

of 1a 2r in Oundle called the Paddock  
1r 15p called the Pest Close  
1a 1r 13p meadow &c.

& covenant to surrender copyhold farmyard  
& 6 acres in Oundle

30.10.1867

NPL.

1962 Indenture Release to exors.

- (1) Edward Barton of Islington, gent.  
 Laxton Wm Barton of Harston, Cambs.  
 Mary Ann Barton of Stoke Ferry, Norfolk  
 James Philo of Swaffham & Frances his  
 wife (nee Barton)  
 George Barton of Toronto, Canada  
 Charles Barton of Islington  
 John Jones of Kensington & Caroline  
 his wife (nee Barton)  
 The Revd. Thomas Dove Dove of Frome  
 Selwood, Somerset a trustee of  
 J.J's marriage settlement  
 Walter Robert Barton of Fitzroy Square, Mx.  
 Clare Sewell Salmon (Captain) & Harriett  
 his wife
- (2) Edward Barton & Miles Berkeley of Benefield  
 esqre.

Refers to will of Harriett Laxton of Sloane St.,  
 Chelsea whose will was dated 28.11.1828  
 by which she devised money to (2) in trust  
 for her sister Mary Ann Laxton & her sister  
 Susanna wife of Wm Nelson Barton

Testatrix died 29.4.1856

Susanna has 9 surviving children who are  
 entitled to the money

Now (1) release (2) on payment of said moneys.

16.7.1856

1963

Letter:

Gilbert Flesher

to Revd Mr Little, St Sepulchre's, N'ton

about a concert to be given at St Seps.-  
 are any of performers Roman Catholics ?  
 querulous note on back complaining of  
 contempt he is met with in N'ton

with a cover

22 Aug. 1840

1964 - 1983, numbers apparently not used.

NPL.

- 1984 Abstract of Charles Smith, Esq.'s  
title to Capital Mess. & close in  
Abington & Wellington St., N'ton  
(2 copies)  
1688-1814. (1823)
- 1985 Extract from deed re premises in Abington St.  
about boundary walls.  
24.6.1815
- 1986 Indenture. Conveyance.
- (1) Sir Henry Strachey Bt., of Sutton Court  
(Somerset) & Geo. Smith of N'ton, Banker
  - (2) Charles Smith of N'ton, banker
  - (3) Wm. Law of N'ton, gent.,  
Robert Smith of N'ton, butcher;  
Robert Barlow of N'ton, woolstapler.
- to (4) Richard Harris of N'ton, cabinetmaker  
& Thomas Harris of N'ton, plumber  
(trustee for Richard).
- of premises on corner of Abington & Wellington  
Streets, N'ton
- Lease for a year & covenant to produce  
deeds enclosed.
- 28.2.1823
- 1987 Indenture. Mortgage.
- 1) Rich. Harris of N'ton, cabinetmaker  
& Thos. " " " , plumber
- to 2) Samuel Chase of N'ton, gent.
- for £200  
of premises in Abington St., N'ton.  
Bond in £1000 enclosed.
- 17.4.1823

NPL.

1988 Indenture. Conveyance.

Parties - as NPL 1986 except -

to 4) John Edens of N'ton, shoe manufr.  
 & Thos. Howes of N'ton, gent. his trustee

5) James Whiting of N'ton, plumber

for 10/- each

of a garden in Abington St.

20.6.1823

1989 Indenture. Conveyance.

1) Rich. Harris of N'ton, cabinet maker

to 2) Thos. Masters of " , builder &  
 Thos. Howes his trustee.

for £1000

of newly erected shop etc. on corner of  
 Abington & Wellington Sts., N'ton

Lease encl.

3.2.1824

1990 Indenture. Lease & Release

1) Thos. Masters  
 2) Thos. Howes  
 3) John Edens & John Groom of N'ton

shoe manufrs.

for £800

of premises in Abington / Wellington St. N'ton.

23.12.1825

1991 Indenture. Assignment.

1) Samuel Chase  
 2) Richard Harris  
 3) Thomas Masters  
 4) John Edens

to 5) Elisha Hobson of N'ton, draper's clerk.

for £500

of premises, in Abington St., N'ton. in  
 trust for (4)'s heirs.

23.12.1825

NPL.

1992 Sale catalogue of 19a. in Spratton;  
premises in Abington St. (3) & Wellington St.  
& in Horsemarket (2), Northampton.

Plan, & prices pencilled in.

5.7.1871

1993 Abstract of title to 47 Abington St.  
(Lot 2 in sale, see NPL 1992)  
1823-25, & supplemental abstract 1834-71.

1871

1994 Abstract of title to Lot 5  
(see NPL 1992), garden next to  
14 Wellington St., N'ton 1809-23,  
with supplement 1834-71.

1871

1995 Abstract of title to Lot 4  
(see NPL 1992), 14 Wellington St., N'ton,  
1823-5.

Supplement 1834-71.

1871

1996 Certificate that Henry Colledge,  
purchaser of lots 2, 4, & 5 (see NPL 1992)  
has paid £1584 into Bank of England.

16.11.1871

1997 Consent from Henry Colledge  
for purchase money of lots 2, 4 & 5 (see  
NPL 1992) to be dealt with by Court in  
Wood v. Underwood.

24.4.1872

NPL.

1998 Indenture. Conveyance.

(1) Wm. Bird of Long Lawford (Warwick) shoemaker  
to (2) Henry Colledge of N'ton, butcher  
of premises in Wellington St., N'ton.  
(Lots 2, 4, 5 in sale - see NPL 1992)  
coloured plan.

11.3.1872

1999 Indenture. Covenant.

(1) Wm. Clarke of N'ton, saddler  
to (2) Henry Colledge " , butcher.  
to produce deeds to 47 Abington St.  
bought by (2) at sale (NPL 1992)  
i.e. 1 of 11.10.1809.

23.3.1872

2000 Indenture. Conveyance

(1) Wm. Colledge of N'ton gent  
to (2) Wm. Seaby Colledge, of same, gent.,  
(his son)

for 5/-

of 47 Abington St. N'ton. + adjoining stables  
(14 Wellington St.)

Dorse: Mem. of sale of latter to E. Archer  
14.6.1905

10.1.1887

2001 Indenture. Lease

(1) W.S. Colledge of Langham Place, N'ton  
gent.  
to (2) Marian Neepe of Holly Rd., N'ton.  
of Warehouse in Wellington St., N'ton  
for 7 years at £40 p.a.

9.7.1898

NPL.

2002 Indenture. Mortgage

(1) W.S. Colledge of Eastborne (Sussex) Esq.  
to (2) Albert Clarke of Long Buckby, gent.

for £1500

of 47 Abington St., N'ton, &  $\frac{1}{2}$  of Lower  
Marchin Close, Spratton & of Upper  
Marchin Close

Also: Transfer of mortgage 5.9.1918

(1) John Clarke of Long Buckby, gent. &  
Josiah Clarke of Eastbourne, Esq.  
(exors. of late Albert Clarke)

(2) Kate Marie Staite of Leamington (Warw.)

(3) Josiah C.

to (4) John Mansel Markham of N'ton gent.

Also: Reconveyance 21.11.1921

(1) Josiah Clarke

to (2) W.S. Colledge

of premises within named.

Mortgage now repaid.

26.4.1913

2003 Abstract of title of personal representatives  
of late W.S. Colledge to premises in Abington  
& Wellington Sts. N'ton - 1887-1932

1934

2004 Notice that property mentioned in Legal Charge  
of 13.7.1935 between A.R. Cleaver & C.E. Colledge  
et. al. has been conveyed by A.R.C's pers. reps.  
to Hubert W. Janisch, minister of religion & wife  
Ruth Noel.

2 copies



NPL.

2005 Indentures Lease &amp; Release

- (1) Samuel Holt of N'ton esqre  
Marmaduke Newby of same, merchant &  
J. Shaw of same innholder assignees  
of real estate of Geo Osborn the elder,  
Ri Howes, Geo Osborn the younger &  
Charles Smith bankers & copartners  
& bankrupts
- (2) Chas Smith & Charlotte Margareta  
his wife
- to (3) Dame Catherine Throckmorton, widow
- for £3,350 to (1)
- of cap. message, gateway, stables, coach  
house, in par. of St. Gyles on north side  
of Abington St.
- & (B) another cap. message occ. by J. Armytage  
esqre  
& pews in St. G. church  
& mess. occ. - Jones, widow  
& stable coachhouse & little yard at N. end  
of garden of (B) opening into Wellington St,  
& occ. by J. Armytage

25 &amp; 26.2.1828

2006 Indenture Covenant to produce title deeds

- (1) S. Holt, M. Newby & J. Shaw
- to (2) Dame C. Throckmorton
- of deeds of 6.9.1814 & 20.6.1816
- 26.2.1828

2007 Copy of will of

Dame Catherine Throckmorton  
refers to Bedale Estate, Yorks &c. &c.

devises N'ton house she dwells in  
to Phillip Howard, Charles Eyston &  
George Eyston on trust to sell same.

dated 22.9.1836

proved 7.3.1839

NPL.

2008

Abstract of Title of Trustees  
of Dame Catherine Throckmorton  
to messuage in Abington Street, N'ton  
from 1763 to 1839

22.11.1763 Jas Stonhouse to Mary Binyon  
6. 9.1814 Marr. sett. of Chas Smith  
29. 6.1816 Mortgage by Geo. & Chas Smith  
to Jph Hall, Geo Osborn the elder,  
Ri Howes & Geo. O. the younger  
9. 1.1826 Assignees of Osborn, Howes, Chas  
Smith & Osborn, banking partners,  
bankrupts  
26. 2.1828 Assignees to Dame Cath. Throckmorton  
26. 2.1828 Covenant to produce deeds of 1814 & 1816  
22. 9.1836 will of Dame C.T.  
died 22.1.1839 at N'ton.  
c.1839

2009

Indenture Conveyance

(1) Philip-Henry Howard of Corby, Cumbs, esq.  
Charles Eyston of E Hendred, Berks, esq.  
Geo. Eyston of Grays Inn, Mx, gent  
trustees for sale  
to (2) Tho Howes of N'ton, gent.  
for £2,900  
of 2 capital messuages, messuage & coach  
house & all fixtures  
25/26.8.1839

2010

Indenture Conveyance

(1) Charles-Francis Luttrell West of N'ton  
clerk & Charles Godden of No 6 St George's  
Terrace, Hyde Park North, Mx, gent.  
to (2) T. Howes of N'ton gent.  
for £12  
of quitrent of 10/- out of 2 cap. messuages  
(Nos 43 occ. T.H. & No. 45 occ. Wm. Barr,  
Doctor of Medicine).  
18.3.1863

NPL.

- 2011 Indenture Conveyance  
 (1) Ri. Howes of N'ton, gent. (devisee of T. Howes)  
 to (2) Pickering Phipps of N'ton, common brewer  
 for £2150  
 of messuage, stables, coachhouse, laundry, brewhouse &c. (No 43 Abington St)  
 as per plan  
 20.10.1865
- 2012 Indenture Mortgage  
 (1) Pickering Phipps  
 to (2) Elizabeth Ann Atterbury of Welford, spinster  
 for £1,500  
 of No 43 Abington St (except part sold by indre of 20.10.1866 to Henry Colledge, butcher of stable with loft over on north side of yard & bldg used by T. Howes as a shoe house on west side of the yard  
 & right of passage through gateway on west side of principal house occ. by T. Howes &c.)  
 21.10.1866
- 2013 Extract from will of Eliz Ann Atterbury of Welford Lodge dated 21.5.1884  
 appointing her brother Fred A. & br-in-law J. Crofts of Lawford Hill sole exors  
 proved 9.2.1889  
 c.1890
- 2014 Indenture Conveyance  
 (1) Pickering Phipps of Blisworth esqre  
 Mary Ann Phipps of Collingtree, widow & Wm Henry Lamb of No 19 Palace Court Bayswater, gent.  
 (2) Frederick Atterbury of Welford, farmer & J. Crofts of Lawford Hill, Warw, farmer  
 to (3) John Eunson of N'ton, Civil Engineer  
 for £1500 to (2) & £1800 to (1)  
 of 43 Ab. St.  
 & tenant on west side thereof (formerly part of it) used as offices occ. W.P. Hannen  
 as per plan  
 8.10.1891

NPL.

- 2015 Indenture Mortgage  
(1) J. Eunson  
to (2) W. Jeffery of N'ton, brewer  
for £2,500  
of 43 Abington Street  
Endorsed with repayment of £500 dated 7.1.1897  
9.10.1891
- 2016 Indenture Transfer of Mortgage  
(1) Alfred Page of N'ton, Bank Manager  
J. Eunson, Civil Engineer  
(2) J. Eunson  
(3) Geo. Barnes of Heatherlea Northolme  
in Gainsborough, gent.  
Refers to indenture of mortgage of 9.10.1891  
to W Jeffery who died 24.6.1895 devising  
by his will his estate to (1) his trustees  
& exors.  
Now for £2000 (1) to (3) of mortgage.  
3.7.1906
- 2017 Indenture Reconveyance  
(1) Kate Steven & Agnes M. Shaw exors  
of George Barnes (who died 23.12.1909)  
to (2) Geo Somes Eunson of Abington Hill, engineer  
Ethel Eunson of 15 Hazelwood Road & C.H.  
Batten of 43 Sheep St, accountant exors  
& trustees of John Eunson (who died 4.4.1911)  
of mortgaged premises under deeds of 9.10.1891  
& 3.7.1906.  
20.11.1911
- 2018 Phoenix Fire Insurance Policy  
of Trustees of J. Eunson  
on 43 Abington Street, offices at 41 Ab. St.,  
& stables used as store house  
£2,200  
Endorsed with memo. of interest in policy  
being vested in N'ton Gas Light Co. as  
purchasers, 14.2.1912  
23.10.1911

NPL.

2019 Abstract of Title

to 41 & 43 Abington Street, N'ton  
from 1865 to 1911  
with copies of 1865 & 1891 plans  
1912

2020 Abstract of Title

of Charles Smith esqre  
to capital messuage with close in N'ton  
(altered in pencil to George Mason)

from 1688 to

4. 5. 1688 Ri Raynsford to J. Clarke the elder -  
capt. messuage in Abington St. & toft  
whereon stood 2 tenements adjoining on  
West and toft whereon stood 1 tenement  
on East, & close (incl. Balls Lane)  
except toft at NW corner of close whereon  
a tenement formerly stood - the inheritance  
of Sir T. Samwell of Upton.
24. 3. '1696' J. Clarke to his son & heir J Clarke
23. 2. '1704' Marr. sett. of J Clarke the younger  
& Penelope Penford, widow
- 2.11. 1728 Marr. sett. of Jas Woodman & Penelope  
only dau. & heir of J & P. Clarke
22. 5. 1730 Release by heirs & admons. of Jas. W  
to P.W. his widow.
3. 6. 1730 Covenant to levy fine.
29. 7. 1730 P. Woodman (& J Clarke her half brother)  
to Patrick Lisle.
31. 7. 1730 Covenant to produce title deeds to P.L.
31. 7. 1730 Mortgage, P.L. to W. Atkins
18. 4. 1738 Re assignment of same to mortgagor
28. 4. 1753 Edwd Fage & Francis his wife only dau.  
& heir of P.L. to James Stonhouse,  
Doctor in P.
28. 4. 1753 Assignment of mortgage term.
- 4.12. 1758 Covenant to levy fine
- 22.11. 1763 J.S. to Mary Binyon, widow
4. 5. 1776 Will of Mary B. devising to son Edward
24. 6. 1778 Edwd Binyon only son & heir to Anthony  
Fothergill, Doctor in Physic.
17. 1. 1782 A.F. to Theodosia Beauchamp Donellan, widow.

NPL.

2020 (cont.)

- 10. 5. 1788 Marr. sett. of T.B. & Sir Egerton Leigh.
- 16. 3. 1791 Faculty for pew in St Giles' Church.
- 28.12. 1791 Mortgage to Geo. Brooks.
- 31. 3. 1792 Further charge.
- 4. 6. 1793 Assignment to Joseph Clark, T. Hall & J. Markham of property of John & Charles Lacy bankrupts.
- 7. 8. 1793 Assignment by Brooks to same assignees of Lacy's creditors.
- 27. 9. 1794 Assignees to Martin Lucas.
- 4. 9. 1802 Robert Lucas to Rowland Mainwaring.
- 31. 8. 1814 Rowl. Mainwaring to Charles Smith.
- 6. 9. 1814 Marr. sett. of Charles Smith.

May 1822

36 pp.

2021 Indenture Lease & Release

- (1) Sir Henry Strachey of Sutton Court, So, Bt., & George Smith of N'ton, banker
- (2) Charles Smith of N'ton, banker
- (3) W. Law of N., gent., Rt Smith of same butcher & Rt Barlow of same, woolstapler
- (4) Geo. Mason of N. carpenter (& Joseph Mason of same currier, his trustee)

Refers to marr. sett. of (2) dated 6.9.1814

Now for £98.14.8 to (1) from (4), (1), (2) & (3) to (4) of plot of ground partly in parish of St Gyles, partly in that of St. Sepulchre's 40'6" long & 137 feet, E to W.

bounded East by new street from Abington St to Lady's Lane, north by part of close of 4a sold to Geo Holyoak, south by private roadway from new street to back of capital messuage, & west by yard & bldgs of Arthur Wright.

27 & 28.11.1822

2022 Indenture Covenant to produce deeds

- (1) Chas Smith
- to (2) Geo Mason
- from 1753 to 1814.

28.11.1822

NPL.

2023 Indenture Lease & Release

(1) Geo Mason & Joseph Mason  
to (2) Daniel Hollands of N'ton shoemaker  
(& Thos Walker of same, plasterer,  
his trustee)

for £136.10.0.

of a messuage being the first of a row built on  
a plot bought from Ch. Smith & garden in front  
of same separated from it by footpath of 4' width  
leading to 10 other messuages on same plot.

23 & 24 March 1823

2024 Attested copies of lease & release 27 & 28.11.1822

15.4.1823

2025 Attested copy of covenant 28.11.1822

2.4.1823

2026 Abstract of Title of George Mason  
to messuage in St Giles' parish  
from 1688 to 1823

endorsed as abstract of T. of Mr Daniel Hollands  
includes sale of 23/24.3.1823 by Mason to Hollands.  
1823

2027 Indenture Lease & Release

(1) Daniel Hollands & (2) T. Walker  
to (3) John Clay of Chipping Barnet, Herts.  
innholder  
(& (4) Jeremiah Ashton of N'ton upholsterer  
his trustee)

for £200  
of messuage &c.

25 & 26.8.1823

NPL.

- 2028 Indenture Lease & Release  
 (1) George Mason & (2) Joseph Mason  
 to (2) J. Clay (& (4) Jeremish Ashton)  
 for £800  
 of 10 messuages  
 9 & 10.5.1823
- 2029 Succession Duty Account  
 of W. Clay on succeeding Joseph Clay  
 to a messuage in Wood Street (No 41)  
 & 11 mess. in Wellington St (10 in No 4 Court)  
 Rec. 7.10.1875
- 2030 Copy of declaration of  
 Mrs Mary Ann Hammond in support of  
 W. Clay's title  
 28.11.1876 (1881)
- 2031 Copy of declaration  
 of Mrs M. A. Gibson in support of  
 William Clay's title.  
 (1881) 13.11.1876
- 2032 Copy of certificates of baptisms, marriages  
 and burials of the Clay family  
 from 1782 to 1876.  
 1881
- 2033 Abstract of Title  
 of William Clay  
 to houses \* on west side of Wellington St.  
 1839-1876 including pedigree of  
 Clay family from 1782  
 \* in 1839 "11 messuages in Court No 3".  
 1881
- 2034 Memo. of insurance for £1000  
 by Dr Barr  
 30.12.1881 (?)



NPL.

2035

Indenture Conveyance

(1) William Clay of N'nton, licensed  
victualler

to (2) William Alexander Barr, MD

Refers to wills of John Clay (2.5.1839) &  
Joseph Clay (19.11.1849) and death of  
Joseph (17.1.1875)

Now for £1,310, (1) to (2)  
of 13 Wellington Street & 10 messuages

31.12.1881

2036

Indenture Mortgage

(1) W.A. Barr, esq, M.D.

to (2) Captain William Henry Fenwick of  
33 Earls Court Square, Kensington, RN.

of 13 Wellington St & 10 messuages

for £1000

endorsed with declaration of trust dated 3.1.1887  
by (2) in favour of Louise Anne Fenwick, spinster

31.12.1881

2037

Letter

W H Fenwick

to Becke

asks for return of trust deed to affix  
trust account to it

3.2.1887

2038

Letter

W H Fenwick

to Becke

Has handed Louise £354.4.9 which with  
£1000 mortgage makes £1,354.4.9.

3.7.1887 or 9

NPL.

2039 Transfer of Mortgage

(1) Louise Anne Fenwick  
to (2) William Rae of N'ton, gent.

of £1000 mortgage of 31.12.1881

4.11.1889

2040 Release equity of Redemption

(1) W.A. Barr MD.  
to (2) W. Rae esqre

Now for £1000 on mortgage & £350 more

(1) to (2) of e. of r. of mortgaged premises

2.11.1891

2041 Certificate of payment of  
estate duty

on 13 Wellington Street & 10 messuages  
in Court at rear

on death of W. Rae (14.5.1906)

13.11.1906

2042 Abstract of Title

of devisees in trust

of T. Howes to 2 capital messuages  
in Abington Street

from 27.9.1794 to probate 10.1.1865

26. 8. 1839 Sale to T. Howes by Lady Throckmorton's devisees

18. 3. 1863 Sale to T. Howes of Quitrent

23. 4. 1863 Date of T. H's will by which he devised his  
estates to his nephew Richard Howes.

1865

2043 Sale Catalogue

- 1) Dwelling House in Abington Street  
lately occ. by Tho. Howes, esqre
- 2) Next door house in occ. of Dr Barr.
- 3) 2 houses in Market Street
- 4) 6 houses in Dover Street

with contract by W.A. Barr MD to buy Lot 2, 11.3.1865.

9.2.1865

NPL.

- 2044 Counsel's opinion (Charles Davidson)  
as to interpretation of conditions of sale  
by Howes to Barr as regards the title.  
3.7.1865
- 2045 Consequence  
(1) Richard Howes of N'ton, gent.  
to (2) W.A. Barr, Doctor of Medicine  
for £2,100  
of messuage formerly occ. by J. Armytage  
& stables, garden &c. abutting on Wellington St.  
with plan endorsed.  
26.6.1865
- 2046 Covenant to produce deeds  
(1) Pickering Phipps of N'ton, brewer  
to (2) W A Barr  
Refers to consequence of even date by Ri Howes  
to (1) of premises in Abington Street  
Now (1) covenants to produce to (2)  
deeds from 27.9.1794 to 18.3.1863  
20.10.1865
- 2047 Fire Insurance  
W.H. Barr of 45 Abington St. MD  
on house (No 45) & contents (£3,360)  
endorsed with memo of 10.1.1893 as to  
interest being now vested in W Rae,  
H E Randall & Alfred Hobson Watkin  
12.7.1884
- 2048 Grant  
(1) John Alfred Chowne of No 6 New Broad  
Street, London, gent, of Commercial Bank  
of London  
to (2) Arthur Bayley Markham, attorney at law  
for £90  
of No 15 Wellington Street

NPL.

2049

Conveyance

(1) Henry Philip Markham of N'ton gent  
& Tho Mercer of Mears Ashby gent  
trustees under will of Arthur Bayley  
Markham

to (2) W. Alex. Barr, MD.

Refers to will of ABM (who died 20.12.1873)  
for £2000  
of house on west side of Wellington St. (No 15)

20.7.1875

2050

Abstract of Title to 45 Abington St & 15 Wellington  
St. of trustees of Dr Barr

from 26.6.1865

5.11.1883 will of Dr W A Barr making C.C. Becke  
his sole exor.

9.11.1886 codicil giving Wm Rae his coachman  
option of buying premises for £2750

23. 6.1892 Dr B died.

1892

2051

Conveyance

(1) Charles Cecil Becke gent  
to (2) W. Rae of N'ton, gent

for £2,750

of 15 Wellington St & 45 Abingston St.

29.9.1892

2052

Mortgage

W. Rae

to Henry Edward Randall, shoe manufacturer  
& Alfred Hobson Watkin of Barnes, Surrey,  
solicitor

for £2000

of 15 Wellington St. occ. Geo Garrett  
& messuage in Abington St.

endorsed with reconveyance 30.3.1895

29.9.1892

NPL.

2053

Fire insurance

W. Rae of Abington St & his mortgagees  
on 15 Wellington St. £150.

24.1.1893

2054

Certificate

of Inland Revenue  
of full payment of estate duty  
on death of W. Rae (14.5.1900)  
on 45 Abington St & 15 Wellington St.

13.11.1906

2055

Indentures Lease & Release

- (1) Sir Henry Strachey & George Smith
- (2) Charles Smith
- (3) William Law, Robert Smith &  
Robert Barlow
- (4) George Mason of N'ton carpenter &  
Joseph Mason of same, carrier

Refers to marriage settlement of Charles Smith  
dated 6.9.1814

to a contract by (1) & (2) to sell to (3)  
& now (3) with Geo. Mason.

Now for £100.14.3 to (1) from (4)

(1), (2) & (3) to (4)

of plot in St Giles 41'9" at W. end thereof &  
41' at east end & 127'10" at N. end & 129'3"  
at S. end - parcel of close of 4 acres on  
backside of capital messuage in Abington Street  
bounded north by part of that close contracted  
to be sold to Aaron Gardiner, south by garden occ.  
Chas Smith, east by close of Samuel Tibbits, esqre  
& west by Wellington St.

23/24.6.1823

2056

Covenant to produce title deeds

Charles Smith

to George Mason

28.4.1753 Edw & Frances Fage & Dr James Stonhouse  
to

6.9.1814 Marriage settlement of Chas Smith

24.6.1823

NPL.

2057 Indenture Mortgage

(1) George Mason (& Joseph Mason)  
to (2) Samuel Chase of N'ton, gent.  
for £400

of plot (as in deed of 24.6.1823)  
& 13 messuages built or building thereon  
Endorsed with a receipt for £200 &  
for £100 dated 12.8.(1823) only

3.7.1823

2058 Indentures Lease & Release

(1) Geo. Mason of N'ton carpenter (& (2)  
Joseph Mason)  
to (2) Nathan Willson of Cotton End merchant  
(4) George Baker of N'ton woolstapler (trustee  
for (3))  
for £850

of plot & 13 messuages (3 fronting Wellington  
Street & 10 behind called Wellington Court)

3 & 4.5.1824

2059 Assignment Mortgage

(1) Samuel Chase  
(2) Geo Mason  
(3) Nathan Willson  
to (4) Thomas Armfield of N'ton draper  
for £300 due to (1) (out of £850 purchase price)  
of plot & 13 messuages in Wellington Street

4.5.1824

2060 Conveyance

(1) Robert Whitworth of 5 Old Square ,  
Lincolns Inn, Barrister at Law  
(2) Henry Billington Whitworth of N'ton  
esquire & Anne his wife  
(3) Elizabeth Willson of N'ton spinster  
(4) Samuel Gamble of Newmarket, Cambs, surgeon  
& H.B.W.

NPL.

2060 (cont.)

to (5) Henry Marshall of N<sup>'</sup>ton shoemanufacturer

Refers to will of Nathan Willson  
dated 28.12.1829 devising 13 messuages  
to wife Esther

to marriage settlement of Anne Willson & HBW  
dated 17.6.1845

& to appointment of (1) as new trustee thereof  
by indenture endorsed thereon of 8.10.1862

Refers to will of Esther Willson dated 26.6.1852  
appointing messuages &c. under her husband's will  
to her 3 daughters, Eliz Willson, Anne Whitworth &  
Esther wife of James Brown Gibson

Refers to settlement of 6.12.1867 (reciting a marr.  
sett. of Esther W & Jas B Gibson on 7 Nov. 1867)  
whereby 1/3 of 13 messuages in Wellington Street  
was conveyed & confirmed to J.B. Gibson who by  
his will dated 6.12.1867 appointed (4) & HBW exors.

Now (1), (2), (3) & (4) to (50)

for £300 to each of (2), (3) & (4)  
of 13 messuages off Wellington Street  
with covenant to produce marriage & other  
settlements

9.11.1868

2061 Certificate

acknowledgment of deed of even date  
by Anne wife of HB Whitworth

& of her voluntary consent thereto.

9.11.1868

2062 Attached to Abstract

is  
Certificate of payment of estate duty  
on death of Henry Marshall on Nos 16, 18 & 20  
Wellington Street & Nos 1-9 Wellington Court

26.4.1915

NPL.

2063 Abstract of title of executors of  
Henry Marshall to 13 houses in Wellington  
Street & Court  
from 9.11.1868  
to 20. 2.1895 will of H. Marshall bequeathing  
estates to exors & trustees to sell.  
17. 3.1909 appointment of new trustee (H.T.M)  
19. 4.1911 appointment of new trustee  
31. 1.1913 appointment of new trustee (S.Sleigh)  
26. 4.1915 certificate of payment of estate duty  
1915

2064 Conveyance  
(1) Hugo Theodore Marshall of St Oswald's  
Chambers, City of Chester, Barrister at law  
& Samuel Sleigh of 23 Burlington Road,  
Ipswich, Suffolk, journalist  
to (2) Thomas Enos Lewin of 41 Semilong Road, N'ton -  
Market Gardener  
for £475  
of 13 messuages in & off Wellington St.  
1.5.1915

2065 Abstract of Title of T.E. Lewin  
1.5.1915  
3.5.1915 Mortgage to Trustees of Pomfret  
Lodge, Towcester for £400 (of Oddfellows)  
received 2.5.1918  
1919

2066 Conveyance  
Thos Enos Lewin  
to Alfred Stimpson of Cheyne Walk, N'ton, gent.  
for £575  
of same.  
22.3.1919



NPL.

- 2067 Abstract of Title  
of Alfred Stimpson  
from 1895  
1924
- 2068 Conveyance  
Alfred Stimpson  
to David Woodroffe of 136 Ashburnham Road  
leather trades chemist  
for £925  
of same 13 messages  
21.3.1924
- 2069 (a) Mortgage  
David Woodroffe  
to The Northampton Conservative Building  
Society  
for £677.7.6 endorsed with receipt 9.10.1933  
& (b) Guarantee by Wm Charles Sharman  
of 185 Harborough Road, of regular payments  
to the Society  
22.3.1924
- 2070 Agreement  
David Woodroffe of 90 Clarence Avenue  
Technical Instructor  
& Henry Edwin Archer of 56 Abington St.  
contractor  
for H.E.A. to insert a window in Gable end of  
building on S. side of court No 3, Wellington  
St. of opaque glass, not to open &c.  
13.11.1930
- 2071 Abstract of Title  
of David Woodroffe  
from 1895 to 1915  
1933

NPL.

- 2072 Supplemental Abstract  
 from 1915 to 1930  
 1933
- 2073 Undertaking by Woodroffe to discharge  
 Schedule A and rates  
 up to 30.9.1933  
 12.10.1933
- 2074 Schedule of deeds  
 to 13 messuages in Wellington Street  
 12.10.1933
- 2075 Abstract of title  
 of Wm Seaby Colledge  
 to 14 Wellington Street  
 from 11.3.1872 (on reciting will of John Edens  
 of N'ton shoemanufacturer dated 19.12.1834  
 & death of his daughter Eliz Jee 16.1.1870)  
 sale by W. Bird (trustee of will)  
 to Hy Colledge, butcher  
 & 23.3.1872 covenant by Wm Clarke  
 to produce title deed of 11.10.1809  
 Mary Kerby to John Edens  
 10.1.1887 W. Colledge only brother & heir  
 at law of H.C. intestate to his son W.S.Colledge  
 Copy of plan of north part of H. Colledge's  
 purchase in 1872  
 1905
- 2076 Abstract of title of personal representatives  
 of W.S. Colledge  
 to 47 Abington Street  
 yard in Wellington Street  
 from 10.1.1887  
 to 8.12.1932 probate of will of W.S.C. granted  
 to Constance E Colledge & others  
 1933

NPL.

2077

Abstract of title

of Alfred Richard Cleaver

to land behind 55 & 57 Abington Street

from 4.7.1899 Conveyance by Mary Ann Phipps  
& others to Samuel James Marriott, Vet. Surg.  
reciting will of John Whitney, plumber & glazier  
dated 5.12.1844

29.9.1923 Sale Ann Marriott to A R Cleaver  
with small plan of 55 & 57.

1923

2078

Conveyance

(1) John Gibbs of N'ton gent.

(2) Henry Benson of 22 Vernon Terrace

(3) Frederick Wm Smith of Thenford St.  
builders manager

to (4) Alfred Knight of 10 Arundel Street  
dairyman

Refers to will of Wm Bird dated 23.5.1868  
devising to neice Eliza afterwards wife of (1)

for £275

of 2 messuages built by W Bird on land  
conveyed to him on 7.2.1843 by Jane Mulliner  
& John Phipps (2 & 3 Albert Place)

& of 3 messuages called 4 - 6 Albert Place  
also erected by W.B. on same

24.6.1891

2079

Abstract of title of

Thomas Knight

to 2 - 6 Albert Place

from 24.6.'1901' (1891)

28.9.1934 sale by Alfred Knight's exors  
to Tho Knight

1936

2080

Abstract of title of

Wm Ewart Kingsley Watts

to 2 - 6 Albert Place

from 6.4.1936 sale by T. Knight to WEKW.

1940

NPL.

2081

Copy of Conveyance

(1) East Midlands Gas Board  
to (2) J Sainsbury (Properties) Ltd  
for £1000

of 40 square yards at rear of 55 & 57 Abington  
Street conveyed inter alia to (1) on 22.5.1940  
by Ada Lucy Archer & Geo Alfred Turner Vials.

22.2.1963

2082

Conveyance

(1) E. M. Gas Board  
to (2) Corporation of Northampton  
for £1,500

of a) 268 sq yards on east side of Wellington St.  
b) 119½ sq yards on west side of Albert Place

Covenant to produce (i) 1.1.1934. Constance E Colledge  
& others to N'ton Gas Light Co.

(ii) 27.7.1940 WEK Watts

to same

26.3.1964

2083

Copy of plan of walls between  
Garages, Service Road &c.

2084

Paper marked "Distribution of Property  
- Edward Thornhill".

On back is rough note of sums due  
to WFS, AGS, FRS, & JEG.

1870

2085

Abstract of Title to manor & lands  
in Desborough purchased by James Joye esqre  
of Ferdinando Pulto (148 deeds)  
1611-1725/6, 1723, 1737, 1737 (3 last added later)

(cont.)

4. 2.(1611) purchase of parcels of Rockingham Forest called Desborough Woods &c. (88a), Desborough Common (184 & 93a)
4. 1.'1649' (1650) Conveyance for 5/- to W. Gill of 3 manors, Rectory, tithes, advowson &c.
20. 6. 1674 Marr. sett. of Ferd. Pulton & Julia Garter  
The deeds abstracted list numerous closes &c.
6. 7. 1678 conveyance by father to son of 3 houses.
- 7.11. 1678 will of Fred. P. the father.
- 20.12. 1678 mortgage for £100
- 27.12. 1678 release of equity of redemption
- 18.12. 1684 lease of tithes &c for 3 years.
- 30.12. 1691 mortgage for £60.
17. 9. 1687 conveyance for £100.
17. 9. 1687 conveyance for £200 for 99 years.
20. 9. 1687 conveyance for £50 for 60 years of Rectory.
21. 9. 1697 defeasance of last 3 upon repayment.  
&c. &c.
24. 3. 1719/20 Articles for sale by Ferdinando Pulton brother & heir of Robert P to Charles Joye for £8,800.
11. 2. 1725/6 Sale by F.P. to James Joye exor of Peter his father (for whom Chas J his elder son had agreed to buy Desborough).

Copy of Chancery Order

Bailey Heath esqre plaintiff

v Edmund Pyke Heath esqre, Thos Heath, Thos Sewell & Catherine his wife, Frances Heath (infant), Micajah Perry esqre & Edward Madgwick esqre.

Refers to articles of agreement of 10.12.1713 for marriage of Thos Heath father of plaintiff with Catherine Bailey under which property of C B worth £26898 and of T H worth £17070 was to be conveyed to Ri Perry & Wm Madgwick on trusts.

Refers to C B's lands being in the parishes of St Dunstan, Stepney & St Mary White Chappell, Mx & details the terms of the trusts for their children

2086 (cont.)

Refers to purchase by Thos Heath in 1719 of Thos Middleton esqre of an estate in Stansted Mountfitchet, Bromley, Bow & Stepney, Mx. intended to be settled on terms of trust of 1713 but actually taken to use of TH & Edmund Heath his brother in trust for TH & his heirs until an annuity of £1100 to Eliz widow of T.M. & wife of Samuel Baldwyn should cease.

And to a mortgage to the trustees to pay for these lands

And to will of Catherine dated 22.3.'1726' (1727)

And to Bailey Heath being her eldest son who was 21 in 1735 & Catherine (now Sewell), Thomas & Frances being her other 3 younger children

And to will of Thos Heath the father dated 26.4.1737 devising lands to M. Perry on trust to carry out articles of 1713. Died 7.9.1741 & Eliz Baldwyn (annuitant) has died

Decree sought to permit sale of lands to pay debts of T. Heath & to carry articles of 1713 into effect by paying off the said mortgage.

Now the court orders the 1713 agreement & will of T. Heath to be performed & appoints commissioner to divide the real estate in the manner necessary to achieve these objects &c.

Attested copy 17.7.1751.

Perhaps concerns title to Quinton manor.

11 July 1744

2087

51  
Notebook of Revd Thomas Thomas of Isham containing account of his expenses in connection with his incumbency of rectory of Isham superior, 1773-1826

Also glebe terrier, 16.8.1773

Also account between Samuel Morton & T.T. for preaching at Oxendon, 1770-1773.

Also list of books presented to Isham.

At other end

list of dissenters in 1782

Copy of letter from T.T. to George Rice M.P. asking him to see that the Isham inclosure bill in Parliament is amended to meet the claims of the rectors of Isham to 1/5 arable & 1/9th pasture, 1778

NPL.

2087 (cont.)

Copy of part of will of W. Aylworth dated 18 March '1661' (1662) as far as concerns his endowment of Pytchley & Little Harrowden schools.

NB.

The accounts occupy about 55 pages & give a minute account of his expenses including payments to curates, for travelling, for documents, for repairs, quitrents, tenths &c.

also receipts of tithes, rents &c.

2088 Note book of Revd. Thomas Thomas,  
Rector of Isham

- (a) list of sermons & services taken from 1773 at Kelmarsh, Farndon &c. to 1822
- (b) receipts for rent of Oxendon glebe paid to John Morton, 1775-1786
- (c) sundry expenses from 1777 classified as Rhoddion, Incidents, Vails, Letters.
- (d) list of funerals with details of size of hatbands, scarfs & gloves from 1790 to 1824
- (e) notes of few books to be bought at other end :-
- (f) account of newspapers he bought, 1775-97
- (g) copies of letters each year to Revd. Mr. Morton, Lincoln, 1775-1786 giving details of T.T's management of the Oxendon glebe estate
- (h) copies of letters to Dr Joseph Gill concerning management of the Farndon glebe estate, 1792-3
- (i) note of valuation of Eliab Harvey's estate in Oxendon, with names of tenants, 1786-7.

2089 Creaton Land Tax assessment 51

1735

2090 Copy of court roll of Colleyweston manor of Samuel Tryon esqre held there before John Harrison esqre steward

Admission of Francis Osborne younger son of Francis Osborne to all lands there surrendered by the father on 6 Feb '1682' (1683) except those lately bought of Lord Francks.

15.10.1683

Pt. L.

NPL.

2091 Settlement Certificate

of Job Kilsby, tailor, Mary his wife &...  
at Weedon Beck

Signed by T. Allen & W. Allin, churchwardens  
& by John Bliss & Jos. Billing, overseers

Witnessed by John Parkhurst JP  
& . . . . . JP.

8? Jany. '1743' (1744)

2092 Copy of an entry in Memoranda of the

Exchequer of Easter term 1 Elizabeth (1559)

of decree by barons of the exchequer that  
Thomas Hurland schoolmaster of Fotheringhay  
& his successors should have £20 p.a. payable  
by the Receiver of the County of Northampton  
out of lands in the hands of the Queen by  
virtue of Acts of Parliament of 1 Edward VI  
and 1 & 2 Philip & Mary

"Entered in the Town Book Sept 18 1714  
by Ja: Holcott"

8 May (1559)

2093 Copy or draft of Petition of

the Cottagers of Fotheringhay to Daniel,  
Earl of Nottingham

for a new lease of the Cottagers Cow Pasture  
and of the eddish or aftermath of Great Earnest  
Meadow (the present lease since the inclosure  
being now expired)

& that Mr John Loveling our present schoolmaster  
may have the same privileges therein as his  
predecessors.

c.1720

2094 Copy of Petition of Cottagers to the

owners of Fotheringhay manor

about their claim to a lease of the cowpasture  
of which their lease expired in the time of  
Daniel Earl of Nottingham (as guardian of the  
coheireses of the Marquis of Halifax the owners)  
but to which they were not then granted a new lease  
as the estate was about to be sold to Mr Hewer  
signed John Morgan, schoolmaster.

c. 1750



NPL.

- 2095 Copy of Fotheringhay vicarage glebe terrier  
(copied 10.12.1808)  
7.7.1807
- 2096 Notes on Fotheringhay nunnery and College  
from Tanner's Notitia (1787 edition)  
c. 1800
- 2097 Notes on Edward Courtenay who was imprisoned  
at Fotheringhay after having been proclaimed  
King by the rebels in Wyats rebellion, 1556.  
Rough notes of names of Masters of College  
from Tanner's Notitia.  
c. 1800
- 2098 Notes from Dugdale, Sandford &c.  
and of relationship of Sir Henry Baker  
to Lord Mountjoy.  
c.1800
- 2099a-d Notes on coats of arms of Edmund Mortimer  
& Richard Duke of York &c., with particular  
reference to there being but two feathers in  
the plumes at Fotheringhay.  
c.1800
- 2100 Indenture Grant  
  
(1) Sir George Berkeley Lord Berkeley,  
Mowbray Segrave and Breouse  
to (2) Thomas Thornton esqre & Suzanna  
Bucknell widow  
  
for £30  
  
of Wardship & marriage of John Bucknell gent  
son & heir of William Bucknell gent, decd  
tenant of certain lands in Crick as of the  
manor of Melton Mowbray, Leics.  
  
2 seals  
  
10 June 1629

NPL.

2101 Indenture

- (1) John Hall of Flower yeoman & Alice his wife a daughter of William Sharpe of Flower, yeoman
- (2) John Goffe the elder & William Goffe the elder of Flower yeoman
- (3) John Steare, John Rowledge & Robert Bullocke of Flower, yeoman
- (4) James Goffe of Flower yeoman & Jane his wife a daughter of (1)

Covenant to levy fine (1) to (2) of messuage in Flower lately occ. by W. Sharpe & 3½ quarternes, bought by W.S. from Edward Saunders the elder, gent., & others

& a quarterne purchased by W.S. of Henry Mason

& a quarterne bought by W.S. of Stephen & Richard Hoe

& 2 leys of meadow bought by W.S. of W Gare yeoman & Alice his wife

& a quarterne bought by (1) of J Goffe & W Drye yeoman (& formerly W & Alice Gare)

& land bought by (1) of J. Phillipps sheepherd as to messuage & moiety of lands to use of (4) & their heirs after deaths of (1)

& as to other moiety to (3) on trust for whomsoever (1) appoints.

Sigs, marks & seals.

9 November 1649

2102 Indenture Lease for a year

- (1) James Pittim of Abthorpe yeoman only son & heir of Henry Pittim of Bradden yeoman, nephew & heir of Edward Pittam of Lords Fields, Whittlebury, yeoman & William Richardson of Nash, Bucks, shopkeeper

to (2) John Jones of Whittlebury, schoolmaster of 3 cottages in Whittlebury once occ. by John Newman & then by Thomas Hayle & Joshua Brewett

18.10.1814

NPL.

- 2103 Sheet of Coloured Coats of Arms  
 - illustrations to a book (unspecified)  
 on Heraldry  
 (probably of persons made armigerous in  
 the early 20th C.)  
 includes arms of Lt. Col. P.L. Reid of  
 Thorpe Mandeville  
 20th C.
- 2104 Printed  
 Summons of the Commissioners  
 for Charitable Uses  
 issued by William, Bishop of Peterborough  
 endorsed "Wellingborrow Read Apr. 1. 1683 R.H."  
 mounted in paper frame.  
 2.3.1682/3
- 2105 Northants Quarter Sessions  
 Orders against Vagrancy  
 Printed  
 8.4.(1684)
- 2106 Illuminated Pedigree  
 of the families of LELAM of BRIXWORTH  
 (Map 4041) TAYLOR of MIDDLETON CHENEY  
 WODHULL of THENFORD  
 & HOBY of HALES (Glos)  
 with Chibnall of Astwood (Bucks)  
 Large coloured coats of arms with mantling  
 Size :  
 Parchment  
 Undated (post 1632)

NPL.

2107 Pedigree of the family of Wyrley of Dodford from Leofric, Earl of Leicester (not continued in fact down to the Wyrley family) showing descent of the Lincolne, Montfort, Gaunt, Wake, Tregoz, Ewyas, Pateshull & Clynton families

with coloured armorial shields

Parchment Size: 24 ins x 84 ins

1615

2108 Official correspondence from the Privy Council to Christopher, Viscount Hatton, Custos Rotulorum for the County of Northampton; ordering him to stop naval imprestments in the County, because the ships necessary for the winter guard were considered to be sufficiently well manned

(Signatures of Council, papered seal, English)

30 Oct. 1702

2109 1) Thomas, Earl of Suffolk  
2) George Atkins (alias ATKINSON) of Kislingbury co. Northampton; yeoman

Commutation of rent increases, under an Act of 43 Elizabeth I, 1601/2, permitting revaluation of undervalued fee-farm Estates. By letters patent of Feb. 20 1609, Thomas, Earl of Suffolk accepts the sum of £47 on behalf of the Crown from George Atkins in lieu of any increase in rents for lands in the parish of Kislingbury, Co. Northampton

(seal tag cuts, but no sign of seal or signatures)  
(parchment, English)

2 Dec. 1610

2110 1) Edward III  
2) Robert de Daventre

Confirmation of a charter for freewarren in lands in Hegham Potcote, Grymescote and Farthingston & Daventry in Co. Northampton, granted by the Crown to Robert de Daventre.  
(A copy made c.1500, delivered to Sir Thomas Grene by Richard Emson to keep)

(Latin on parchment)

15 Oct. 1335

NPL.

- 2111
- 1) Robert Broun of Brampton  
and Alan Broun, his brother
  - 2) Sir Simon, son of Gilbert Peache

Feoffment of reversion of one messuage, and one croft in the town of Maydeforde, (lately in the possession of John Boterel, and Alice his wife)

27 Nov. 1344

- 2112
- 1) William Adkyns of Weston, in the parish  
of Wedon Pynkeney, Co. Northampton
  - 2) Henry Adkins (son of the above) and  
Emilina his wife

Gift of one messuage with adjacent garden in Weston. Two acres of arable land in the west field. Four acres and one rood in the south field of Wedon, and two acres of land in the north field. to them and their issue, but in default, with reversion to grantor and his heirs.

(Latin. Seal missing)

31 Dec. 1494

- 2113
- 1) Sir Thomas Wentworth, Lord of the Manor  
of Burton on the Hill with Condicote
  - 2) William Paxford

Copy of Court Roll:- One messuage and one virgate of land in the Manor of Burton on the Hill

Annual rent :- 17s 7d, and customary Service Heriot: the best beast and £4.6.8.

(Seal attached "sur simple queue")

(Latin, paper)

2 Dec. 1552

- 2114
- 1) Robert, son of Hugo of Swindon, Co. Sussex
  - 2) Robert of Loges

Quitclaim of  $50\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land, one rood and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  acres of meadow in Norestok'

Consideration: 20 shillings.

(pendant seal attached "sur double queue")

(Latin, parchment)

1278/9

NPL.

- 2115 1) Henry Derynge, gent.  
William Bowlde, gent.
- 2) Exemplification of a Common Recovery,  
concerning 10 acres of pasture in Petersfelde,  
co. Hampshire  
  
Henry Westbrooke - vouchee  
Richard Humfrye - common vouchee  
  
(pendant wax seal attached "sur double queue")  
  
(Latin, parchment)

12 Feb. 1593

- 2116 <sup>✓ 31</sup> PEDIGREE of the family of Andrew of Harleston,  
co. Northampton, beginning in the reign of  
Edward I and traced down to the year 1565  
  
Drawn up by one of the Elizabethan Heralds.  
  
Roll contains emblazoned Coats of Arms,  
on vellum  
  
1565

- 2117 (1 - 410)  
  
Receipts for sums of money due to the Crown,  
and paid into a central Government Department,  
(possibly the Exchequer); from money collected  
by local officers in Northamptonshire, such as  
the Sheriff and Receiver General for the County.  
  
Receipts signed by Central Government Officials.  
  
1553-1662

DATE (AT NORTHAMPTON)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
1. 1622 Feb. 5	Men of Northampton	for the issue of their Bailiwick	W. Heyricke
2. 1637 May 25	Zouche Tayte esq.	composition of depopulation in the Manor of Houghton, due to conversion of lands	John Savile
3. 1591 Mar.15	Andrew Grey esq.	for the issues of his office	W. Sugdon dept H. Killigrew

## NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
4. 1619 Nov. 9	Simon Norwich knight	collected from Robert Wake in payment of a bond for 60 shillings owed by Robert Wake	W. Heyricke
5. 1622 Feb. 10	John Hanbury esq.	for the issue of the Manor of Desborowe	W. Heyricke
6. 1621 Oct. 24	Jenkin Marcus and Francis Atte, farmers	farm for the Manor of Silleston	W. Heyricke
7. 1633 May 27	John White gent.	for lease of certain messuages in Hackleton, Pidlinton and Hartwell, part of the lands and tenements of John Wake knight, and baronet, outlawed	Richard Squibbs
8. 1619 Nov. 8	William Catlyn, esq and other farmers	Rents from the Manor of Bridgestock etc.	W. Heyricke
9. 1584 May 25	Henry Olyve, John Olyve, Henry Olyve, all farmers	for lease of land in Warmington	Richard Stonley
10. 1591 Dec. 3	Arthur Baker gent. collector	collection from lay subsidies tenths and fifteenths	Richard Stonley
11. 1591 Mar. 3	Andrew Grey esq. Receiver General	for the issue of his office	W. Sugdon dept H. Killigrew
12. 1591 Feb. 22	John Tyler gent. collector	collection from lay subsidies at Corbi in the Hundred of Nessaburgh	W. Sugdon dept H. Killigrew

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)			FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
13.	1621	Oct. 19	Lewis Pemberton	for the issue of his Bailliwick	W. Heyricke
14.	1594	May 16	Simon Norwich of Brampton	in full payment of a fine assessed in Starck Chamber in the Hilary Term	Richard Stonely
15.	1626	Jan. 23	George Thorne, gent.	collector of lay subsidies	Edward Pitt
16.	1580	June 10	Edward, Lord Zouche	for the lease of two Windmills and certain lands in Houghton	Richard Stonley
17.	1572	March 6	Peter Gray esq. (Receiver General)	for the issue of his office	Robert Hodgson dept. Henry Killigrew
18.	1637	June 16	George C--S-recll (?)	in part payment of a fine levied by Star Chamber	John Savile
19.	1631	June 17	William Dove, executor for the will of the late Thomas Dove, Bishop of Peterborough (knight).	Money paid to the King on the death of the Bishop	Edward Carrie
20.	1618	July 20	Thomas Brudenell (knight)	for the conversion of 4 acres of arable land to pasture, (?) in the Houghton, Deane (et al poch ?)	W. Heyricke
21.	1619	May 4	William Turpine (knight)	the farm of the Manor of Geddington (owed by Robert Lane, knight (?))	Thomas Wattson



NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
22. 1618 July 5	Henry Mountague, (knight), Chief Justice of King's Bench	for the conversion of 300 acres of arable land to pasture in Houghton	W. Heyricke
23. 1592 Dec. 7	George Farmer, (knight) late Sheriff	the remainder of the Sheriff's account for the county	Richard Stonley
24. 1618 July 2	Thomas Brooke, (knight) late Sheriff	the remainder of the account for recusants the farm & remainder of the account for the county	W. Heyricke
25. 1621 Nov. 7	William Catlyn esq.	for the farm & the lordship & Manor of Bridgestocke	W. Heyricke
26. 1618 June 22	John Buck & John Miller	the pledges of George Rosseter are forfeit because of his failure to appear at the Assizes	W. Heyricke
27. 1613 May 7th	Eusebie Andrewe (knight), Sheriff	for a fine levied on Robert Eykyns in Star Chamber, imposed by the Lords of Star Chamber, by virtue of a writ of fieri facias levied by the Sheriff in the Easter term	William Bowyer
28. 1618 June 20	Hatton Farmer (knight), Sheriff	for the issue of land in Apthorpe, held by Anthony Mildmay (knight).	W. Heyricke
29. 1626 Nov. 13	William Dale and William Catlin, esq.	for the farm of the Manor of Bridgstock	Edward Pitt

## NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
30. 1618 June 26	James Mercer	for recognizance imposed on him and on James Downes in Star Chamber	W. Heyricke
31. 1568 Mar. 25	Peter Grey esq.	half-yearly fee-farm rents for the Manor of Naseby paid by George Shugburge	Thomas Gardiner
32. 1634 June 26	Lewis Watson, knight and Baronet	the remainder of the Sheriff's account for the county paid in Easter Term	Edward Carne
33. 1626 Oct. 28	Francis Fane (?), knight	for rents and farm due on a lease of woods & land in the forest of Rickingham	Edward Pitt
34. 1582 Feb. 15	William Catesby, knight	in parte payment of a fine imposed by the Lords of the Council in Star Chamber	I. Kylligrew
35. 1613 May 7	Edward Mountague, knight Sheriff	auxilliary collector for dues payable on the marriage of James I's eldest daughter, Elizabeth	William Bowyer
36. 1631 June 18	John Britton of Norton, esq.	fine for refusing kighthood after the second royal proclamation	Edward Carne
37. 1626 Nov. 10	Giles Lawe Griffin Exon bailiffs	half yearly rents from the village of Kingscliffe	Edward Pitt
38. 1618 July 1	Richard Cartwright esq.	in full payment for the advowson of the Rectory of Aynho	W. Heyricke

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
39. 1613 Feb. 22	Thomas Garland gent.	for recognizance imposed by Star Chamber, collected before the Barons of the Exchequer by Richard Pult, esq., under Letters Patent	Edward Carne
40. 1609 July 1	William Samwell, knight	collector of lay subsidies, fifteenths and tenths in Hundred of Sutton	Thomas Wattson
41. 1661 Mar. 20	George Benyon, knight, Receiver General	for the issues of his office	Lawrence Squibbs
42. 1582 Nov. 1	Thomas Tresham, knight	fine for contravening a statute	Richard Stonley
43. 1585 Mar. 7	Andrew Grey, esq. Receiver General	rents of lands and possessions of William, now Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	W. Sugdon dept. I. Killigrew
44. 1619 June 29	Ferdinand, Lord Strange	for the payment of subsidies paid in by Humfrey Sellwood, William Scriven, and Christopher Vernon, gent., allocated to them by way of defeasance by virtue of Royal Letters Patent, paid by the hand of John, Earl of Bridgewater	Thomas Wattson
45. 1582 Mar. 5	Andrew Grey, esq. Receiver General	for the issue of his office	I. Kylligrew
46. 1584 Mar. 15	Andrew Grey, esq. Receiver General	for the issue of his office	I. Kylligrew

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
47. 1634 May 19	John Lambe, gent.	fine imposed by Barons of The Exchequer, in the Easter term, for contempt	Edward Carne
48. 1580 June 16	Christopher Manyng	fine on a lease of lands in Nassington and Whitlesay	Richard Stonley
49. 1568 June 28	John Houghton, gent.	in part payment of a fine for cutting down & taking away wood (?)	Richard Smyth dept.
50. 1618 Apr. 22	Jenkin Marks, Francis Atte farmers	farm of two parts of the Manor of Sylleworth, and also a parcel of land in the possession of Anne, Lady Catesby, widow & recusant	William Heyricke
51. 1612 Nov. 25	Richard Rycardby	in part payment for recognizance imposed on him before the Barons and the Exchequer	William Bowyer
52. 1619 May 13	Hatton Farmor, knight, late Sheriff	money received from Thomas Aprice, John Cheney, John Poulton (?)	F. Egiote
53. 1628 June 25	Executors (of the will of) George Coldwell	in part payment of a fine imposed by Star Chamber, (recognizance)	Edward Carne
54. 1609 Feb. 5	the men of Northampton	the remainder of their account	William Bowyer
55. 1569 Nov. 22	James Oirus(?) esq.	fine of a lease of diverse messuages, lands	Richard Stonley

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
56. 1622 Dec. 3	John Honburye of Kelmarsh, esq.	"free Gift", forced loan & receipt, for the defence of the Palatinate	William Heyricke
57. 1609 Feb. 6	Men of the town of Northampton	for the issue of their bailiwick	William Bowyer
58. 1618 Apr. 29	Hatton Farmer, knight, Sheriff	for the issue of his bailiwick	William Heyricke
59. 1618 Apr. 22	Edward Heselriggs esq. farmer	two parts of the Manor of Isham & also part of the property of Robert Syers, recusant. Half yearly rents.	William Heyricke
60. 1618 May 1	George Chambers, gent. farmer	two parts of messuages and lands in Addington Magna, Stokesley, and other lands, the property of Arthur Darcy, esq., Henry Darcy, gent., recusants. Half yearly rents.	William Heyricke
61. 1566 May 13	Richard Knightley, esq.	part payment of a fine imposed on him, for a felony which he committed	Thomas Gardiner
62. 1566 (Easter)	Humphrey Stafforde, knight, Sheriff	for the issues of his bailiwick	Thomas Gardiner
63. 1609 Feb. 13	Robert Treswell, esq.	money from the sale of wood from the forest of Saucye by Thomas Torrington, knight, & the aforesaid Robert Treswell, to diverse persons	William Bowyer

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
64. 1628 Nov. 28	William Dale & William Catlin esq.	half yearly rents from the Manor of Brigstocke	Edward Pitt
65. 1576 Apr. 1	Peter Grey, esq. Receiver General	for the issues of his office	I. Kyllygrew
66. 1576 Mar. 15	Peter Grey, esq. Receiver General	for the issues of his office	I. Kyllygrew
67. 1573 Apr. 15	Thomas Lovett, esq. Sheriff	for the issue of his bailiwick	R. Tailor
68. 1567 May 25	Peter Grey, esq. Receiver General	for the remainder of his account	Thomas Gardiner
69. 1626 Nov. 18	Francis Fane, knight, Co. Westmoreland	for rents and farm due on a lease of woods and land in the forest of Rockingham	Edward Pitt
70. 1621 Feb. 1	Men of the Town of Northampton	for the issue of their Bailiwick, & for the remainder of their account	William Heyricke
71. 1582 Feb. 14	Edward Dallison, esq. Collector	first payment of a lay subsidy in the hundred of Corby, Wellingborough	I. Kyllygrew
72. 1607 Nov. 28	Thomas Nicholson, esq.	assarts,  and all farms and routs in the forest, between Stamford Bridge and Oxford	J. Savile (?)
73. 1637 May 27	John Hanburye, knight	composition for depopulation, due to conversion in land usage of lands & tenements in Kelmarsh	John Savile

## NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
74. 1576 Feb. 12	Peter Grey, esq. Receiver General	for the issues of his office	I. Kylligrew
75. 1585 May 23	Henry Rop	Rents from the Manor of Longe Itchington, a Recognizance owed by Thomas Boswourth	R. Taillor
76. 1634 June 14	The executors of the will of George Coldwell	in part payment of a fine imposed in Star Chamber (recognizance)	Edward Carne
77. 1576 Mar. 6	Peter Grey, esq. Receiver General	for the issue of his office	I. Kylligrew
78. 1591 Oct. 25	William Paynton, gent.	fine for a lease of tenements in Blisworth	Richard Stonley
79. 1628 Nov. 24	Richard Shortegrave, gent. Collector	Collector from lay subsidies	Edward Pitt
80. 1611 Nov. 28	Richard Barton and others	half yearly rents from Customdian of the Manor of Brigstock	William Bowyer
81. 1616 May 2	William Andrews, gent.	of two tenements, part of the messuage & lands in Harleston belonging to William Andrews gent. Half yearly payment	William Bowyer
82. 1592 Nov. 29	Thomas Tresham, knight	fine for recusancy	Richard Stonley
83. 1591 Oct. 27	Andrew Grey, esq. Receiver General	half yearly rents for the Manor of Naseby	W. Sugdon dept. I. Kylligrew

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)			FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
84.	1619	Nov. 3	Jenkin Mark, & Frances Atte	farm of two parts of the Manor of Sillesworth, part of the possession of Anne, Lady Catesbye, widow & recusant	W. Heyricke
85.	1553		John Spencer, esq. late Sheriff	the remainder of the sheriff's account	Thomas Farnbury
86.	1582	Nov. 6	Edward Mountague, knight	half yearly farm for the Manor of Brigstock	I. Kylligrew
87.	1582	Nov. 16	Maurice Osberne , gent.	fine of a lease of the Rectory of Brayfield	Richard Stonley
88.	1568	Feb. 12	Richard Bradley	fine for a lease of two tenements in Aldrington	Richard Stonley
89.	1589	Feb. 11	Robert Lane, knight	farm of the Manor of Geddington, co. Northampton	I. Kylligrew
90.	1609	May 3	Receiver General	half-yearly fee- farm for one close of pasture and two other closes called Great Northhooe and Little Northhooe in Lyveden, Benefield, and Brigstock. By the hand of Robert Banaste, knight	Thomas Watton
91.	1568	July 3	Arthur Leson	for fine of a lease of certain lands and tenements, part of the Manor of Fildrington	Richard Stonley
92.	1630	May 3	Richard Andrewes, esq. Collector	Composition made with Richard Andrewes, Collector of lay subsidies	Edward Carne
93.	1565		Peter Graye, esq. Receiver	half yearly rents for the Manor of Nasebye	Thomas Gardiner



NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
94. 1613 June 22	James Mercer	part of a fine for a recognizance unpaid in Star Chamber. By the hand of James and Edward Downes	William Bowyer
95. 1630 June 11	Executors of the will of George Coldwell	in part payment of a fine for a recognizance imposed in Star Chamber	Edward Carne
96. 1613 Apr. 30	George Chambers, gent.	farm of two parts of messuages and lands in Addington Magna, Stokesley etc. part of two lands of Arthur Darcy, and Henry Darcy, gent, recusants, owed for the half-year	William Bowyer
97. 1585 Oct. 22	Erasmus Dryden, Collector	first payment of lay subsidy	Richard Stonley
98. 1582 Nov. 17	Anthony Cope	for fine of a lease of messuages and certain lands in Wollaston	Richard Stonley
99. 1591 Feb. 23	George Farmer, knight, Sheriff	the remainder of his account	Richard Stonley
100. 1629 Oct. 27	Richard Richardby	in part payment of a fine in Star Chamber for a recognizance taken before the Barons of the Exchequer	W. Heyricke
101. 1568 Dec. 17	Anthony Bond, esq.	fine of a lease for all salmon, and barrels of salmon, part of the Lordship of Norham	Richard Stonley

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)		FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
102.	1609 June 20	William Pope, gent.	first payment of three lay subsidies in the Hundred of Corby and others	Thomas Wattson
103.	1633 May 16	Lewis Watson, knight and Baronet, Sheriff	for the issues of his Bailiwick	Edward Carne
104.	1582 Oct. 21	John Isham, esq. Sheriff	for the issues of his Bailiwick	I. Kylligrew
105.	1567 Feb. 13	Thomas Gilbert	fine for the lease of a cottage and certain lands in Foxcote, alias Foxcote	Richard Stonley
106.	1618 May 2	Francis Fane, knight	for rents and farm of a lease of woods and lands in the forest of Rockingham	W. Heyricke
107.	1609 Nov. 27	Thomas Elmes, esq, Sheriff	for the half yearly issue of lands and tenements (in Basely ?)	William Bowyer
108.	1576 June 2	Thomas Fenell (?)	fine of a lease of lands and tenements in the town of Morpeth and Richmond	Richard Stonley
109.	1568 Dec. 15	William Chinall, alias Chynnoe	fine of a lease of tenements in Byfield	Richard Stonley
110.	1592 June 1	John Spencer, knight, late Sheriff	for the remainder of his account	Richard Stonley

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
111. 1572 Oct. 27	Peter Gray, esq. gent.	half-yearly farm for the Manor of Naseby. By the hand of John Shuckburgh	Richard Hodgson dept. Henry Kylligrew
112. 1568 Feb. 16	John Clark	for fine of a lease of lands and tenements in Courtenhall	Richard Stonley
113. 1568 Nov. 30	Richard Catesby, gent.	fine of a lease of certain lands in Moulton	Richard Stonley
114. 1584 Feb. 15	Andrew Grey, esq. Receiver General.  Humfrey Witzwilliam, Receiver General	for the issues of his office  for the issues of his office	} H. Kylligrew
115. 1572 Jan. 26	John Mountstevney, gent., Collector	Collector of lay subsidies:- tenths and fifteenths in the Hundred of Polbroke, Nevesforth, and others	Richard Hodgson, dept. Henry Kylligrew
116. 1576 June 2	William Mathewe, esq. Collector	Collector of lay subsidies tenths and fifteenths in the Hundred of Cleyley, & others	Richard Stonley
117. 1622 Dec.(?) 12	Citizens of Borough of Peterborough	"free gift", forced loan for the defence of the Palatinate. By the hand of James Padgets esq,	William Heyrick
118. 1595 May 30	Firmino (?) Russell, gent. Collector	Collector of lay subsidies in the Hundred of Toccester, etc.	Edward Carne

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
119. 1583 Apr. 26	William Waide	Collector of subsidies in the Hundred of Rothwell, etc.	Richard Stonley
120. 1568 June 15	William Webb	fine of a lease of messuages and tenements in Shutlanger	Richard Stonley
121. 1628 Aug. 19	Edward, Lord Mountague of Boughton	for the price of a grant of crown lands in the Walk of Geddington Woods, in the forest of Rockingham	Edward Pitt
122. 1585 May 6	Eusebie Isham, esq. Sheriff	for the issues of his Bailiwick	R. Taillor
123. 1580 Apr. 23	Andrew Grey, esq., Receiver General	half-yearly rent for the Manor of Naseby. By the hand of John Shukburghe	H. Kyllygrew
124. 1611 Feb. 7	William Saunders & Christopher Jorden	part payment of a fine imposed in Star Chamber, taken for a recognizance	Edward Carne
125. 1612 Nov. 8	Thomas Merry, esq.	rent for one messuage, called "The Bell", in Northampton. Rent for the advowson of Haselbeche, with lands and tenements	Thomas Wattson
126. 1568 Mar. 29	Maurice Tresham, esq. Collector	lay subsidies from the Hundred of Corby, etc., co. Northampton	Thomas Gardiner
127. 1565	Peter Graie, esq.	for the issues of his office	Thomas Gardiner

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)		FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
128.	1572 Dec. 4	Edward Montague, knight John Barton & others	half yearly rents for the Manor of Brigstocke	Richard Hodgson dept. Henry Kyllygrew
129.	1616 Apr. 20	Edward Hesilrigge, esq.	of two parts of the farm of the Manor of Isham, part of the property of Robert Syers, recusant	William Bowyer
130.	1628 Nov. 20	Lawrence Maydwell, gent.	Collector of lay subsidies	Edward Pitt
131.	1566 May 27	Thomas Lovett of Ashwell, co. Northampton, esq.	fine imposed for contravening a Statute. He bought some sheep & resold them within the space of five days (engrossing & forstalling ?)	Thomas Gardiner
132.	1616 Apr. 29	Godfrey Chibnall, esq., Sheriff	of the half-yearly issues of lands and tenements of William Belcher, esq.	William Bowyer
133.	1586 May 16	William Catesby, knight	part payment for a recognizance taken in the Exchequer, and bail taken by Bassett the late Receiver also in part payment of a fine imposed by the Lords of the Council, assessed in Star Chamber	W. Sugdon, dept. H. Kyllygrew
134.	1612 Nov. 7	Thomas Howard, knight.	rents of the Manor	Thomas Wattson

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
135. 1588 Oct. 30	Andrew Grey, esq.	half yearly rents for the Manor of Naseby by the hand of John Shugburghe	W. Sugdon, dept. H. Kyllygrew
136. 1633 May 23	Charles, Lord Stanhope	payment of subsides. By the hand of Robert Lane, esq.	Edward Carne
137. 1588 Oct. 31	Peter Wentworth, esq.	for the farm of the Manor of Geddington, co. Northampton. Paid by the hand of Robert Lane, esq.	W. Sugdon, dept. H. Kyllygrew
138. 1633 May 21	Tobias Coldwell	penalty for recognizance taken before the Barons of the Exchequer (MS. unreadable)	Edward Carne
139. 1585 Nov. 8	Edward Watson (?)	half yearly farm for the rights of herbage and pannage in the park of Rockingham	Richard Stonley
140. 1626 May 25	William Clancey, knight, late Sheriff	the remainder of his account	Edward Carne
141. 1619 Nov. 4	Francis Fane, knight	half yearly rents & farm of a lease of woods and land in the forest of Rockingham	W. Heyricke
142. 1621 Nov. 1	William Newman, Bailiff of the town of Kingscliffe	half yearly rents from the town	W. Heyricke

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
143. 1610 June 15	Robert Osborne, knight	fine of lease in reversion of lands, meadows, pastures and other heredita- ments in the Hundred of Grafton, (lately leased to Robert, late Earl of Leicester)	Edward Carne
144. 1619 Nov. 15	Thomas, Earl of Exeter	farm for the liberty of the Bishop of Peterborough, of the issues of his Bailiwick	W. Heyricke
145. 1609 Nov. 28	Richard Barton, and others	farm from the Custodians of the Manor of Brigstock for rents	William Bowyer
146. 1583 May 15	Edward Dallison, esq.	Collection of lay subsidies in the Hundred of Corby Wellingborrow etc.	H. Kylligrew
147. 1583 Apr. 24	Edward Griffyn,	the issue of his Bailiwick	H. Kylligrew
148. 1594 July 17	Samuel Dickens	fine of a lease of lands and tenements, in Glennie, co. Leicester	Richard Stonley
149. 1583 Apr. 19	Edward Dudley, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Corby	H. Kylligrew
	John Harrington, esq. Sheriff	for the issues of his bailiwick	

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
150. 1584 July 14	Robert Blysse	fine for a lease of certain lands and tenements in Foscote, alias Foxcote	Richard Stonley
151. 1612 May 4	William Turpin, knight	half yearly farm for the Manor of Gedington, co. Northampton	Thomas Wattson
152. 1622 Nov. 5	George Chambers, gent.	farm of two parts of messuages and lands in Addington Magna, Stokesley, part of the property of Arthur Darcy, and Henry Darcy, gents recusants.	W. Heyricke
153. 1592 Apr. 26	Edward Batley	farm of messuages and tenements in Asshton, part of the property of Thomas Lawe, recusant	W. Sugdon dept. H. Kylligrew
154. 1628 Nov. 11	Henry Freeman, esq. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies	Edward Pitt
155. 1567 Feb. 4	Edmund Amos, esq. late Sheriff	the remainder of his account	Richard Stonley
156. 1591 Feb. 12	George Farmor, knight late Sheriff	the remainder of his account, paid by the hand of William Hatton, knight	W. Sugdon, dept. H. Kylligrew
157. 1611 Nov. 14	Thomas, Earl of Exeter	farm for the	William Bowyer
158. 1565	John Pickeringe, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Polkebrock etc.	Richard Stonley



NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)		FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
159.	1611 Nov. 28	Augustin Nicolls, knight	for arrears of payment received by Anthony Reynoldes, Curate of Duston, by a recognizance collected in Star Chamber	William Bowyer
160.	1583 June 20	John Isham, esq., late Sheriff	for the remainder of his account	Henry Kylligrew
161.	1565 Nov. 6	Thomas Cloton, alias Cloyton	fine imposed for contravening a statute	Thomas Gardiner
162.	1622	Francis Fane, knight	half-yearly rents and farm of a lease of woods and lands in the forest of Rockingham	William Heyricke
163.	1619 Nov. 27	tenant	tenement of two parts of messuages and lands in Harlaston, part of the property of William Andrewes, recusant	William Heyricke
164.	1610 Apr. 19	Edward Hesilrigge, esq.	half-yearly farm of two parts of the Manor of Isham, etc. part of the property of Robert Syers; and the Manor of Brigstock, part of the lands of Bernard Carter, recusant	William Bowyer
165.	1585 Oct. 30	Andrew Grey, esq. Receiver General	half yearly rents of the Manor of Naseby. By the hand of John Shukburghe.	Henry Kylligrew

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
166. 1610 Apr. 28	Jenkin Mark (Marcus) and others	half yearly farm of two parts of the Manor of Asheby Legers, etc. part of the property of Lady Anne Catesby, widow, recusant	William Bowyer
167. 1575 May 15	Anthony Daston, esq., and Anne his wife, (late wife of Francis Savage, late Receiver)	in part payment for a recognizance	H. Kylligrew
168. 1566	Edward Montague, esq.	half yearly farm and rents of the Manor of Brigstock	Thomas Gardiner
169. 1637 July 3	William Elmes, esq.	composition paid for population and conversion of lands and tenements in Lileford, co. Northampton	John Savile
170. 1591 Oct. 14	Edward Watson, esq.	half yearly farm for the park of Rockingham, co. Northampton	W. Sugdon, dept., H. Killigrew
171. 1612 Feb. 19	Richard Keteriche, esq. late Receiver for the late Prince of Wales	of the issues of his office owed to the prince	Thomas Wattson
172. 1621 Dec. 3	Francis Nichols, esq. heir to the late Augustin Nichols	in part payment for a recognizance taken of Augustin Nicholls in Star Chamber. Paid by the hand of Robert, Earl of Warwick	William Heyricke

## NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
173. 1631 July 7	Thomas Elmes, esq. late Sheriff	for the remainder of his account	Edward Carne
174. 1631 June 27	Executors of George Coldwell's estate	in part payment of a fine taken for a recogni- sance imposed in Star Chamber	Edward Carne
175. 1631 July 22	Francis Nichols of Faxton, esq.	fine for refusing to receive a knighthood following the Second Royal proclamation	Edward Carne
176. 1631 July 18	Moyse Tryon of Harringworth, esq.	fine for refusing to receive a knighthood following the Second Royal proclamation	Edward Carne
177. 1612 Feb. 19	Richard Keteriche, esq., Receiver General	for the issues of his office	Thomas Wattson
178. 1612 Feb. 10	Richard Keteriche, esq., Receiver General	for the issues of his office	Thomas Wattson
179. 1630 June 27	George Buswell, Collector	fine for refusing to receive a knighthood following the Second Royal proclamation	Edward Carne
180. 1592	Lawrence Ball, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the town of Northampton	Richard Stonley
181. 1631 June 29	Erasmus Cope of Canons Ashbye, esq.	Collection from lay subsidies	Edward Carne

## NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)		FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
182.	1568 Nov. 29	John Houghton, gent.	in part payment of a fine imposed on him for cutting down and taking away wood from the royal forest, co. Northampton	Richard Smyth, Dept.
183.	1612 Feb. 4	Richard Keterich, esq. Receiver General	for the issues of his office	Thomas Wattson
184.	1565	Edward Saunders	in part payment for the Manor of Newbolde and Weston, sold to them by the Queen	Richard Stonley
185.	1568 May 3	Henry Wanley, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the town of Northampton	Richard Smyth
186.	1568 May 5	Maurice Tresham, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Corby, co. Northampton	Richard Smyth, dept.
187.	1617 Nov. 8	Nathaniel Owen, esq. Receiver General for Northampton & Rutland	for the issues of his office; viz. formerly raised on a sale of wood, by virtue of a Commission directed to Giles Mompesson, knight	Thomas Wattson
188.	1577 June 13	Patrick Lyle	half yearly farm of the Rectory of Brackley, co. Northampton	H. Kylligrew
189.	1618 June 4	William Downtall. esq.	for fine of a lease and rents of closes, and meadows 9 acres, part of the Manor of Colliweston.	Edward Carne
190.	1584 June 15	Edward Watson, esq.	half yearly farm for the right of herbage in the Park of Rockingham	Richard Carne

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)			FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
191.	1577	June 12	Simone Mallary, gent, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies, tenths and fifteenths in the Hundred of Naseburghe, Nasforde, etc.	H. Kylligrew
192.	1580	June 27	George Carlton	fine of a lease of two messauges and certain lands in Wollaston	Richard Stonley
193.	1584	June 15	Nicholas Gybbes, and others	fine of a lease of one messuage, tenements and lands in Blissworth	Richard Stonley
194.	1591	Jan. 31	Maurice Myles, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies tenths and fifteenths in the Hundred of Corby etc.	W. Sugdon, dept. Henry Killigrew
195.	1588	Nov. 27	Thomas Tresham, knight	fine for recusancy	R. Tailor
196.	1585	Oct. 21	Eusebie Isham, esq.	for the issues of his Bailiwick	Ro. Freke
197.	1616	Apr. 25	Godfrey Aubnall, esq. Sheriff	for the issues of his Bailiwick	William Bowyer
198.	1582	Jan. 15	Walter Myldmay, knight	one years fee- farm for hazel- trees and woods in the forest of Rockingham	Richard Stonley
199.	1616	Apr. 19	Jenkin Marcus, and Francis Atee	half yearly farm of two parts of the Manor of Sillesworth etc., part of the property of Anne, Lady Catesbye, widow and recusant.	William Bowyer

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
200. 1560	Robert Tyrwhitte, knight and others; executors of the will of Thomas Tresham, knight, late Prior of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England	for a bequest made by the said Thomas to the Queen	Roger Baker
201. 1560	Richard Knightley, esq.	for fine imposed for committing a felony	Roger Baker
202. 1560	Edward Smyth	for expenses which he will sustain about the taking of an Inquiry between the Queen and the said Edward	Roger Baker
203. 1560	Robert Ashebole and William Hater, Bailiff of the town of Northampton	for the remainder of their account	Roger Baker
204. 1591 Nov. 29	Henry Neale	in full payment owed for a recognizance taken in the Exchequer	W. Sugdon, dept. H. Killigrew
205. 1626 Jan. 22	Jane Leeson	for the chief fee-farm of messuages and tenements, in Abthorpe, part of the Manor of Aldrington	Edward Pitt
206. 1591 Nov. 16	Henry Neale	in part payment owed for a recognisance taken in the Exchequer	W. Sugdon dept. H. Killigrew

## NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)			FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
207.	1568	Jan. 28	Leonard Parrott, Bailiff	rents of Wellingborough & others of the remainder of his account	Richard Smyth (dept.)
208.	1591	Nov. 24	Andrew Grey, esq.	for the issues of his office	W. Sugdon, dept. H. Killigrew
209.	1634	Apr. 30	Richard Samwell	for the issues of his Bailiwick	Edward Carne
210.	1630	May 3	Michael Styles of Ashton, gent.	Collection from lay subsidies	Edward Carne
211.	1595	May 31	Gilbert Pickeringe, gent. Collector	Collection from subsidies in the Hundred of Corby, etc.	Richard Stonley
212.	1568	Nov. 29	Edward Montague, John Barton & Roland Slade	for the remainder of half yearly rents and farm for Brigstock	Richard Stonley
213.	1568	Feb. 7	Robert Wingfelde, esq. the Queen's Bailiff	rents owed from the Manor of Thorpell, co. Northampton (M.S. torn)	Richard Stonley
214.	1575	Nov. 1	Roger Charnock, gent.	in part payment owed by him for arrears due from John Lyngarde formerly Bailiff of the Manor of Wellingborough by a recognizance taken	R. Taillor
215.	1592	Apr. 19	Edward Watson, esq. Sheriff	for the issues of his Bailiwick	Richard Stonley
216.	1590	Apr. 18	William Fitzwilliams, knight, Lord Deputy of Ireland	for the fine of a lease of 287 acres of meadowland in Corby fields of Podrynghey	Richard Stonley

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)				FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
217.	1619	Nov.	4	Francis Nicholls, heir of Augustin Nicholls, knight, deceased	in part payment of a recognizance taken from the same Augustin in Star Chamber	W. Heyricke
218.	1566	May	13	Men of the Town of Northampton	the remainder of their account paid by their bailiffs, Robert Skeyde and Roger Haskett	R. Taillor
219.	1628	May	10	John Worley, esq. sheriff	for the issue of his Bailiwick	Edward Carne
220.	1575	May	17	Roger Charnock, gent.	in part payment owed by him for arrears due from John Lyngarde, formerly Bailiff of Wellingborough, by a recognizance taken	R. Taillor
221.	1568	July	8	Robert Browne, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies tenths and fifteenths, in the Hundred of Corby	Richard Smyth, dept.
222.	1617	Nov.	5	Nathaniel Owen, esq. Receiver General	for the issue of his office, viz. for money raised on a sale of wood, by virtue of a Commission directed to Giles Mompesson, knight and others	Thomas Wattson
223.	1634	May	10	Ambrose Knight, gent.	in part payment for a fine imposed in Star Chamber, by a recognizance taken	Edward Carne
224.	1626	March	2	Sibill Owseley, widow	first payment for the purchase in fee farm of messuages and tenements in Hartwell, part of the Honour of Grafton, co. Northampton	Edward Carne



## NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
225. 1621 Nov. 3	Francis Fane, knight	half yearly rents and farm of a lease of woods and lands in the forest of Rockingham	William Heyricke
226. 1569 May 12	John Bird	for the fine of a lease of diverse lands and tenements in Stowfelde, Ufford felde, Badington and Ufford, part of the Manor of Thorpell	Richard Stonley
227. 1585 Nov. 9	Edward Watson, esq. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies, tenths and fifteenths, in the Hundred of Nasseburge, Willibrooke, & others	Richard Stonley
228. 1622 Apr. 16	Jenkin Marcus, and Franco Attee	half-yearly farm of two parts of the Manor of Sillesworth, etc. part of the property of Anne, Lady Catesby, widow, recusant	W. Heyricke
229. 1633 June 27	Gervase Eyre, gent.	in part payment for a fine imposed in Star Chamber, by a recognizance taken	Edward Pitt
230. 1619 Apr. 15	William Cowper, esq. Henry Martin esq. Thomas Hill, and William Hardcorne, gent.	half-yearly rents for copices, woods and lands called Ambrose Quarter, and Delft Copice in the forest of Whittlewood, co. Northampton	F. Egidke (?)
231. 1573 Apr. 22	Richard Wake, gent.	rent for a cottage & other property in Hartwell	R. Tailor

## NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)			FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
232.	1586	June 21	Edward Griffin, esq. formerly Sheriff of co. Northampton	remainder of his account, by a recogni- zance which he owes	R. Taillor
233.	1631	May 11	Lawrence Harvey of Spratton, gent	fine for refusing to receive a knighthood following the second Royal proclamation	Edward Carne
234.	1586	Apr. 11	Receiver General	for the farm & rents of certain lands called Hallfield, or Inneland at Welford, formerly part of the property of Sulbie, co. Northampton	R. Taillor
			Christopher Hall	for the half yearly farm and rents of the Manor, or Grange of Wingate. Paid by the hand of Christopher Hall	
235.	1617	Dec. 15	Nathaniel Owen, esq. Receiver General	for the issues of his office: viz from the sale of wood by virtue of a commission directed to Giles Mompesson, knight	Thomas Wattson
236.	1568	May 24	Richard Knightley, knight, Sheriff	for the major part of his debt	R. Cardeler (?)
237.	1568	May 26	Thomas Onley, Collector	from collection of lay subsidies in the hundred of Fasley etc.	Richard Cardeler (?)

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)			FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
238.	1662	Dec. 9	George Benion, knight, Receiver General	for the issues of his office	Lawrence Squibb
239.	1662	Dec. 16	George Benion, knight, Receiver General	for the issues of his office	Lawrence Squibb
240.	1630	Apr. 16	John Norton of Cotterstock esq.	fine for refusing to receive a knighthood following the second Royal proclamation	Edward Carne
241.	1630	Apr. 22	Thomas Elmes, esq. Sheriff	for the issues of his Bailiwick	Edward Carne
242.	1631	May 9	Richard Kenwriche of Kingsutton, esq.	fine for refusing to receive a knighthood following the second Royal proclamation	Edward Carne
243.	1619	Nov. 15	Simon Norwiche, knight Sheriff	of goods and chattels of Henry Elkins, with the pledge of William Dautins, for Elins' non- appearance at the Assizes	W. Heyricke
244.	1631	Apr. 28	Richard Trift of Maydford, esq.	fine for refusing to receive a knighthood following the second Royal proclamation	Edward Carne
245.	1612	May 4	Thomas Merry, esq.	half-yearly rents for one messuage called "the Bell" in Northampton, and rents for the advowson of Haselbeech, with rents from lands and tenements in Haselbeech	Thomas Wattson

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)			FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
246.	1628	Feb. 3	William Turpin, knight	for the yearly rent & farm of the Manor of Geddington. Paid by the hand of William of co. Denbigh	Edward Pitt
247.	1628	Feb. 3	Henry Freeman esq. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Nassighboroughh	Edward Pitt
248.	1628	Feb. 13	Edmund Sawyer, esq. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies	Edward Pitt
249.	1628	Nov. 22	Edward Farmer, gent. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies	Edward Pitt
250.	1628	Jan. 28	Lawrence Maydwell, gent. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies	Edward Pitt
251.	1628	Feb. 5	Thomas Moore, gent.	Collection from lay subsidies	Edward Pitt
252.	1631	Apr. 28	Erasmus Dryden, Baronet	fine for refusing to receive a knighthood following the second Royal proclamation	Edward Carne
253.	1630	Apr. 26	Edward, Lord Mountague	by John Payne, Bailiff, of the	Edward Carne
254.	1613	Apr. 25	Jenkin Marcus, and Francis Atee	half-yearly rent of the farm of two parts of the Manor of Sillesworth, part of the property of Anne, Lady Catesbye, widow & recusant	William Bowyer
255.	1568	May 11	John Walles, alias Wall	convicted of forestalling & contravening the statute. Fined twice the value of oxen	Richard Stonley

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
256. 1613 Apr. 29	Eusebie Androes, knight, Sheriff	for the issues of his Bailiwick	William Bowyer
257. 1613 Apr. 28	William Dale and William Catlyn esq. and others	of the farm of of the Honour and Manor of Brigstocke, alias Brixtocke, for half yearly rents	William Bowyer
258. 1626 Feb. 15	Robert Bannister, knight Collector of the loan	Collection from all moneys due from diverse people in the Hundred of Towcester & others	Edward Pitt
259. 1626 Feb. 15	William Lane, esq.	Collection from the loan of all moneys received from diverse people in the Hundred of Rothwell	Edward Pitt
260. 1583 Nov. 9	Robert Lane, knight	for the farm of the Manor of Geddington, co. Northampton	H. Kylligrew
261. 1628 Feb. 24	Lawrence Maidwell, gent. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the eastern Division	Edward Pitt
262. 1565 Oct. 19	Robert Lane, knight	for the farm of the Manor of Geddington, for yearly rents	Thomas Gardiner
263. 1586 Oct. 28	Walter Myldmay, knight	for one year's fee-farm of woods in the forest of Rockingham	Richard Stonley
264. 1588 Oct. 21	Edward Mountague, knight	half yearly farm of the manor of Brigstock	W. Sugdon, dept. H. Killigrew
	Edward Mountague, knight	for the farm of the Manor of Penycorde, St. Brides, and certain other lands and the Manor of lands formerly of William	

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)			FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
265.	1591	Oct. 16	John Spencer, knight, Sheriff	of the issues of his bailiwick	Richard Stonley
266.	1564		William Archer	fine imposed for contravening a statute	Richard Stonley
267.	1592	Dec. 1	Edward Watson, senior, esq.	fine for lease of certain waste lands in the Forest of Rockingham	Richard Stonley
268.	1620	Nov. 16	Henry Bedingfeild, knight, Sheriff	for the issue of lands in Barton, lands in Hardingham, in Haeford, in Carditon, and the Manor of Hockeringe	F. Egicks (?)
269.	1564		Thomas Spencer, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Newbottell etc.	Richard Stonley
270.	1591	Oct. 15	Peter Wentworth, esq.	fine for the Manor of Geddington. Paid by the hand of Robert Lane, esq.	Richard Stonley
271.	1585	Nov. 4	Henry Kingston, and others	for a fine of a lease of messuages, tenements and lands in Stoke Bruerne and Whitlanger (Shutlanger)	Richard Stonley
272.	1584	May 23	Thomas Tresham, knight	in full payment of a fine imposed in Star Chamber, for his offense	Richard Stonley
273.	1632	June 14	John Maninge, gent.	for lands in Sulgrave, of a subsidy granted	Edward Carne

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
274. 1576 Feb. 11	James Langrake, Informant	for a fine imposed on him for contempt which he committed in Extorting money for false information	R. Tailor
275. 1592 Nov. 21	Men and tenants of the town of Brigstock	farm of the Manor of Brigstock, for half-yearly rents owed.	R. Tailor
276. 1568 Oct. 13	Cristopher Lewes, gent.	for fine of a lease of the Rectory of Earles Barton	Richard Stonley
277. 1595 June 25	Thomas Elmes and Richard Groblam	for fine of a lease in reversion of the Rectory of Warrington, and lands in the Manor of Aldrington	Richard Stonley
	William Weycoe	for fine of a lease of certain lands and tenements in Hildersthorpe, and others	
278. 1622 Oct. 25	John Hanbury, esq.	for the issue of his Bailiwick	W. Heyricke
	John Bridges, esq. Sheriff	for the issue of his Bailiwick	
279. 1574 Nov. 29	Roger Charnock, gent.	in part payment for the arrears he owes to John Lyngarde, formerly bailiff of the Manor of Wellingborough, by recognizance taken	R. Tailor

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
280. 1578/9	William and Henry Wickens	for the fine of a lease of certain lands and tenements in Stoke Bruerne and Shutlanger	Richard Stonley
281. 1592/3 Mar. 3	Anthony Metforth	for fine of a lease of lands and tenements in Morepeth, Shotley, Newton, and Bromehangs	Richard Stonley
282. 1592 Feb. 5	Richard Knowlys, esq. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies, tents and fifteenths, in the Hundred of Gildesborowe, etc.	R. Taillor
283. 1592 Jan. 30	Maurice Myles, gent, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies, tents and fifteenths, in the Hundred of Higham Ferrys, etc.	R. Taillor
284. 1582 Feb. 16	Thomas Sewell and Humfrey Crine	for the fine of a lease of certain lands, tenements and pasture in Ashbylegers and Warmington	Richard Stonley
285. 1592 Nov. 22	Richard Knowlys, esq. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Gildesborowe etc.	R. Taillor
286. 1574 Nov. 30	Richard Watson	fine imposed for contravening a statute	R. Taillor
287. 1592 Nov. 6	Receiver General	for half yearly rents of the Rectory of Woodforde, owed to the Queen. Paid by the hand of Edward Cope, farmer	R. Taillor (?) (MS. torn)



NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
288. 1592 Nov. 22	Maurice Myles, gent. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Higham Ferris and others	R. Tailor
289. 1592 Oct. 30	Receiver General	for the half- yearly farm of lands called Hallfeild, or Inland, and at Welford, formerly part of the property of Sulbie, co. Northampton. By the hands of Thomas Morgan and William Saunders, gent.	R. Tailor (?) (MS. torn)
290. 1618 May 4	Ralph Ashton, esq. Receiver General	of the issues of his office	Edward Corne
291. 1566 Nov. 14	Robert Lane, knight	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Nessaborough, etc.	Richard Stonley
292. 1565	John Pickering, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Nessaborough, etc.	Richard Stonley
293. 1566 Oct. 24	Humphrey Stafford, knight, Sheriff	for the issues of his Bailiwick	Thomas Gardiner
294. 1566 Nov. 4	Edward Montague, esq. and others	for the farm of the Manor of Brigstock, for half-yearly rents owed	Thomas Gardiner
295. 1566 Oct. 31	Peter Graye, esq. Receiver	for the issues of his office	Thomas Gardiner

## NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
296. 1600 Nov. 3	William Turpin, esq.	half yearly rents for the Manor of Geddington, co. Northampton	Edward Carne
297. 1574 Nov. 27	Edward Mountague, knight	in full payment of arrears in yearly rents for the Chantry of Aldwicke	R. Taillor
298. 1610 June 21	Henry Parburye	in full payment for rents of certain lands and tenements, formerly in the possession of John Mansegles in Blacolmesley, co. Northampton	William Bowyer
299. 1610 June 20	James Mercer	part of fine owed by a Recognizance taken for a fine imposed in Star Chamber upon James and Edward Downes	William Bowyer
300. 1610 June 22	George Coldwell, gent.	part of a fine owed by a Recognizance taken for a fine imposed upon him in Star Chamber	William Bowyer
301. 1610 June 22	Tobias Colwell, gent.	part of a fine owed by a Recognizance taken, for a fine imposed upon him in Star Chamber	William Bowyer
302. 1568 June 23	William Blont	for the fine of a lease of one tenement in Rode, and one cotage in Stoke-bruern	Richard Stonley
303. 1610 May 24	Thomas Elmes, esq. formerly Sheriff	for the remainder of his account	William Bowyer

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
304. 1566 Oct. 21	Peter Graye, esq. Receiver	for the rents of the Manor of Naseby, for the half year. Paid by the hand of John Shukburgh	Thomas Gardiner
305. 1580 Apr. 11	Arthur Culbert	for the fine of a lease of messuages and a Mill in Warmington	Richard Stonley
306. 1580 Apr. 21	William Smithe	for the fine of a lease of one tenement and certain lands in Colliweston	Richard Stonley
307. 1583 Nov. 27	Edward Mountague, knight	for the farm of the Manor of Brigstock, for two half years	H. Kylligrew
308. 1580 Apr. 25	Richard Wake	for the fine of a lease of certain lands and tenements in Hartwell	Richard Stonley
309. 1576 Feb. 11	Johne Isham, esq. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Orlingbury, etc.	R. Tailor
310. 1580 Apr. 11	William Gorges, and Edward Langham	for fine of a lease of certain woods in the parish of Potispory, Aldrington and Pawlisbury	Richard Stonley
311. 1633 July 3	Executors of George Coldwell	in part payment of a fine imposed in Star Chamber, by a recognizance taken	Edward Carne
312. 1582 Oct. 22	Andrew Grey, esq. Receiver General	for half yearly rents of the Manor of Naseby. Paid by the hand of Joan Shuckburghe, widow	H. Kylligrew

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
313. 1582 Jan. 26	Francis Morgan	in parte payment of a recognizance taken in the Exchequer	Richard Stonley
314. 1565	Peter Graie, esq. Receiver	for the issue of his office	Thomas Gardiner
315. 1567 May 16	Thomas Brooke, gent. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundreds of Corby, Higham Ferrys, etc	Thomas Gardiner
316. 1580 Apr. 28	John Birde	for the fine of a lease of one bondage & certain lands and hereditaments, part of the Manor of Forpell	Richard Stonley
317. 1568 June 23	Thomas Broke, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Corby, etc.	Thomas Gardiner
318. 1585 Nov. 17	William Barnardo	in full payment of a fine imposed by the lords of the privy council in Star Chamber by a Recognizance taken	Ro. Freke
319. 1576 Feb. 16	John Isham esq. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Orlingbere etc.	R. Tailor
320. 1584 May 16	John Spencer, knight Sheriff	of the issues of his bailiwick	R. Tailor
321. 1568 May 8	John Dale	for the fine of a lease of lands and tenements in Stokebruern, Blisworth, and Moulton	Richard Stonley

## NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
322. 1592 June 10	Finn. Russell, gent. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Wardon & Towcester etc.	W. Sugdon, dept. H. Killigrew
323. 1565 Nov. 27	Thomas Spencer, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Fanosley etc.	Thomas Gardiner
324. 1566 May 21	Edward Mountague, & others	for the half yearly farm of the Manor of Brigstocke	R. Taillor
325. 1564	Robert Browne Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in hundred of Willobroke etc.	Richard Stonley
326. 1564	Men of the town of Northampton	for the issues of their Bailiwick	Thomas Gardiner
327. 1592 June 13	Andrew Grey, esq. Receiver General	for the issue of his office	W. Sugdon, dept. H. Killigrew
328. 1588 Feb. 19	Bartholomew Tate, esq. formerly Sheriff	for the remainder of his account	R. Taillor
329. 1585 Oct. 19	John Murdon, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundreds of Corby, Rothwell etc.	Richard Stonley
330. 1568 Feb. 16	William Clark	for the fine of a lease of certain lands and tenements in Courtenhall	Richard Stonley
331. 1632 June 16	Executors of George Coldwell	in part payment for a fine imposed on him in Star Chamber, by a Recognizance taken	Edward Carne

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
332. 1584 May 25	Henry Roper, and others	of part of a sum of money owed by Thomas Bosworth and others for arrears in rents of the Manor of Longe Itchington, by a Recognizance taken	R. Taillor
333. 1584 May 28	Thomas Tresham, knight	in full payment for a fine levied for contravening a statute	Richard Stonley
334. 1584 May 30	Lawrence Harrison, and others	for the fine of a lease of one messuage and certain lands in Hartwell	Richard Stonley
335. 1584 May 15	Jerome Farmer, esq.	in part payment for arrears of lands in Wapenham, by Recognizance taken	R. Taillor
336. 1568 Feb. 8	Emma Hobbs, widow	for fine of a lease of diverse messuages, lands and a cottage in Shitlange	Richard Stonley
337. 1568 Nov. 27	Paul Gressham, esq.	for fine of a lease of lands in Colliweston, called 'Le Start'	Richard Stonley
338. 1568 Nov. 25	Thomas Furtnor, knight	for the fine of a lease of 8 acres of land in Coscock, alias Cosgrave, called Barne Felles, or, Brounes Wood	Richard Stonley

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)				FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
339.	1609	May	11	Edmund Mountague, knight, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Nassaburgh, etc.	Thomas Wattson
340.	1568	July	7	William Humphrey, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Willibroke, Naseford, etc.	Richard Stonley
341.	1581	Apr.	18	Edward Knightley, knight, Sheriff	for the issues of his Bailiwick	Richard Stonley
342.	1568	May	3	William Humphrey, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Willibroke, Naseford, etc.	Richard Stonley
343.	1585	June	27	John Spencer, knight, formerly Sheriff	for the remainder of his account	R. Taillor
344.	1632	June	27	Francis Nicholls, esq.	for the remainder of his account	Edward Carne
345.	1576	May	15	Edward Mountague, knight	of the farm of the Manor of Brigstock, which he owes for the half year.	H. Kylligrew
346.	1628	May	16	Edward, Lord Mountague	for the issues of his Bailiwick	Edward Carne
347.	1609	Nov.	28	John Bond, esq. and Bennett Ellys	for full compensation of the Manor of Rothwell	William Bowyer
348.	1609	Dec.	9	Robert Johnson, knight	for money received by him for the sale of wood from the forest of Whittlewood	William Bowyer

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
349. 1620 Nov. 29	Men and tenants of the town of Kingsthorpe	of part of the rents owed by them for the yearly fee-farm of the town	Thomas Wattson
350. 1628 July 23	Francis, Earl of Westmoreland, and John, Earl of Peterborough	for the price of diverse woods from "Ley Hayes" or, Ley Walks of Morehay, Westhay and Farmyrs Woods, in the Forest of Rockingham	Edward Carne
351. 1609 Nov. 28	Meriel Tresham, widow. Administrator of Thomas Tresham, knight, deceased	In partpayment of a Recognizance taken in the Exchequer	William Bowyer
352. 1567 Apr. 29	Peter Graye, esq. Receiver	for half-yearly rents of the Manor of Naseby. Paid by the hand of George Shukburghe.	Thomas Gardiner
353. 1568 Mar. 21	Christopher Stratton	for the fine of a lease of one messuage in Twywell	Richard Stonley
354. 1620 Mar. 17	Thomas Kirkham, esq.	in part payment for an obligation owed (taken in Star Chamber)	Thomas Wattson
355. 1588 Nov. 29	Bartholomew Tate, esq., formerly sheriff	for the remainder of his account	R. Tailor
356. 1620 Mar. 6	Nathaniel Owen, Receiver General	for the issues of his office	Thomas Wattson
357. 1633 May 11	Ambrose Knight, gent.	In part payment for a fine imposed on him in Star Chamber by a Recognizance taken	Edward Carne



NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
358. 1620 Feb. 15	Nathaniel Owen, esq. Receiver General	for the issues of his office	Thomas Wattson
359. 1626 Mar. 15	Thomas Tresham, knight	for money lent to the King	Edward Pitt
360. 1626 Mar. 15	Lewis Watson, knight and baronet	for money lent by him to the King	Edward Pitt
361. 1620 Mar. 9	Nathaniel Owen, esq. Reciver General	for the issues of his office	Thomas Wattson
362. 1620 Nov. 8	George Chambers, gent.	yearly farm of two parts of messuages and lands in Addington Magna, Stokesley, etc. part of the property of Arthur Darcy and Henry Darcy, gents. recusants.	Thomas Wattson
363. 1575 Nov. 25	President and Scholars of the Blessed Saint Mary Magdalen in the University of Oxford	in part payment for a recognizance taken in the Exchequer	R. Taillor
364. 1609 May 3	John Fawne, gent.	of the farm of Walgrave and the Rectory of Moulton and certain lands in Blakesley, for the debts of John Land and Thomas Wattes, leased to him by the Exchequer of debts (?) for the half year	Thomas Wattson
365. 1607 Feb. 11	The men of the town of Northampton	for the remainder of their account	William Bowyer

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)			FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
366.	1628	Nov. 5	Men of the town of Kingsthorpe	of part of their yearly fee-farm	Edward Pitt
367.	1573	June 9	Jerome Weston, William Chester, esq.	for arrears of annual rents from the Manor of Drayton	R. Taillor
368.	1567	Dec. 17	William Painter	for fine of a lease of lands and tenements in Moulton and Stokebruern	Richard Stonley
369.	1628	Nov. 7	Faukner Francis, and Giles Lawe, Bailiffs of the Town of Kingscliffe	for half-yearly rents which they owe	Edward Pitt
370.	1610	June 28	Edward Dome, alias Thorne	in part payment of a fine imposed in Star Chamber by a bond	William Bowyer
371.	1575	Nov. 28	Thomas Pratt	for arrears in the annual rent of the Rectory of Cowcotes, co. Oxford	R. Taillor
372.	1617	Oct. 28	Nathaniel Owen, esq. Receiver General	for the issues from the buying & selling of wood by virtue of a commission directed to Giles Mompesson, knight	Thomas Wattson
373.	1573	Apr. 18	Anthony Easton, esq. and Anna his wife, formerly the wife of Francis Savager, late Receiver	in part payment for a Recognizance	R. Taillor
374.	1588	Feb. 13	Bartholomew Tate, esq. formerly Sheriff	for the remainder of his account	R. Taillor
375.	1583	May 26	William Hicklingle, gent.	for the fine of a lease of lands & pasture in Grenesnorton	Richard Stonley

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)			FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
376.	1573	Apr. 17	Edward Mountague, knight John Barton	for half-yearly rents of the Manor of Brigstocke	R. Taillor
377.	1567	Dec. 17	William Painter	for the fine of a lease of diverse lands and tenements in Moulton. Part of the Manor of Moulton	Richard Stonley
378.	1565		Peter Grey, esq. Receiver	from the issues of his office	Thomas Gardiner
379.	1565	Oct. 15	Edmund Brudenell, esq. Sheriff	for the issues of his Bailiwick	R. Taillor
380.	1585	June 15	Thomas Mulsho, esq. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Spelso Cleyley etc.	Ro. Freke
381.	1622	Nov. 18	Thomas, Earl of Exeter	for the farm of the liberty of Peterborough, of the issue of his Bailiwick	W. Heyricke
382.	1567	Feb. 13	Francis Greneham	for the fine of a lease of diverse lands and tenements in Moulton, co. Northampton	Richard Stonley
383.	1634	May 16	Peter Titley, cleric, and Richard Clarke	for a fine imposed on them for contempt, by the Barons of the Exchequer in the Easter term	Edward Carne
384.	1634	May 16	George Catesbye of Eckton, esq.	fine for refusing a knighthood following the Second Royal Proclamation	Edward Carne

## NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
385. 1565 Nov. 21	Richard Knightley, esq.	in part payment of a fine imposed on him for committing a felony	R. Tailor
386. 1591 Dec. 1	Maurice Myles, Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the Hundred of Orthingbery, Naseforde etc.	W. Sugdon dept. H. Kylligrew
387. 1585 Oct. 29	John Hopkins, gent. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the town of Northampton	R. Tailor
388. 1618 May 20	John Isham, knight, formerly Sheriff	for the remainder of his account	William Bowyer
389. 1595 Dec. 20	John Whalley	for the fine of a lease of certain lands, tenements and cottages in Grafton, Egleton etc.	Richard Stonley
	Richard Saunderson and Nicholas Saunderson	for the fine of a lease of property in Hackthorne, etc.	
390. 1567 Dec. 17	Matthew Glover	for the fine of a lease of the Manor of Moulton	Richard Stonley
391. 1628 Aug. 28	George Crick, gent. Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the town of Northampton	Edward Pitt
392. 1585 Dec. 18	Richard Addington	for fine of a lease of lands and tenements, part of the Manor of Potterspury	Richard Stonley
393. 1569 Apr. 28	Thomas Payne	for fine of a lease of one virgate of land in the Parish of Stoke	Richard Stonley

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
394. 1628 Dec. 18	John Borteen (?) Collector	Collection from lay subsidies in the town of Northampton	Edward Pitt
395. 1622 Oct. 10	Jenkin Marcus and Francis Atte	half yearly farm of two parts of the Manor of Silles- worth, etc, part of the property of Anne, Lady Catesby, widow & recusant	W. Heyricke
396. 1583 Apr. 15	Receiver General	for the farm of certain lands called "Hallfeld" & "Inneland", at Welford, formerly part of the property of Sulbie, for half yearly rents owed by them. Paid by the hands of Francis Sanders and Thomas Morgan, esq.	R. Tailor
397. 1582 Jan. 30	Susanna Wickens, widow, and others	for the fine of a lease of certain lands and tenements in Stokebruerne	Richard Stonley
398. 1567 Dec. 9	Agnes Ribinale, and Robert Bond	for the fine of a lease of diverse lands and tenements in Stokebruern and Shitlanger	Richard Stonley
399. 1616 Apr. 30	William Turpin, knight	for the half- yearly farm of the Manor of Gedington, co. Northampton	Thomas Wattson
400. 1618 June 25	Walter Kirkham, esq.	one of the pledges of John Crosse, for the forfeit of the composition, by a recognizance, for the non- appearance of John Cross at the assizes held in the Castle at Northampton	W. Heyricke

NPL.

DATE (At Northampton)	FROM WHOM RECEIVED	FOR WHAT	SIGNATURE
<u>FRAGMENTS</u>			
401. 1565 ?	Edward Mountague, esq. and others	half-yearly farm of the Manor of Brigstock	?
402. 1631/2	? Collector	Collection from clerical subsidies paid by the hand of William Pecke	Edward Carne
403. 1561	Thomas Lovet, esq. Sheriff	for the issues of his Bailiwick	?
404. 1561	Thomas Spencer, esq.	for the remainder of his account	?
405. 1561	John Shukburgh, Collector	Collection from subsidies in the Hundred of Gyldesborough etc.	?
406. 1561	Richard Knightley, esq.	in part payment for a fine imposed on him for committing a felony	?
407. 1568/9 Feb. 11	Peter Grey, esq. Receiver	from two issues of his office	?
408. 1631 June 20	Francis Dawson of Petchley, esq.	fine for refusing to accept a knighthood following the second Royal Proclamation	?
409. 1574 Nov. 17	President and Scholars of the College of the Blessed Saint Mary Magdalen, (in the University of Oxford).	in part payment for a recognizance taken in the Exchequer	?
410. 1628 Nov. 18	Edward, Lord Mountague, of Boughton	for (lease of lands?) etc, called "Geddington Woods" in the forest of Rockingham	?

- 2118 (1) 1805  
Two songs sung at Ramsgate and Dover in the summer of 1805, written by Gilbert Flesher.
- 2118 (11)  
Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols of Red Lyon Passage, Fleet Street, London; thanking him for his intention to publish his drawing of Brigstock Church, with the suggestion that he should ask the Rector of Brigstock for historical details relating to the church. He mentions his collection of drawings of buildings in co. Northampton.  
28 Feb 1813
- 2118 (111)  
Letter from Mr. Talbot Keene, Rector of Brigstock to Mr. Nichols of Red Lyon Passage, saying that he can add nothing to Bridge's History concerning the church.  
2 April 1813
- 2118 (1V)  
Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to Mr Nichols of Red Lyon Passage, Fleet Street, London, concerning a forthcoming publication relating to Brigstock church.  
16 Aug. 1813
- 2118 (V)  
Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols in which he refers to his sketches of all churches and chapels in the County of Northampton  
Sept. 1813
- 2118 (VI)  
Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to Mr Nicols of Red Lyon Passage, Fleet Street, relating to an engraving of Brigstock church.  
9 Sept. 1813

NPL.

2118 (V11)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to Messrs. Nicols and Son, Red Lyon Passage, Fleet Street, asking Mr Nicols to inform the bearer of the letter (G.F.'s nephew, Mr Smith), whether his drawing of Brigstock church, co. Northampton will be included in the next issue of J. Nicol's "Gentleman's Magasine".  
G.F. also states that he has a collection of 310 sketches of various buildings in co. Northampton.

2 Feb. 1813

2118 (V111)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester relating to a drawing (originally enclosed with the letter) of Barton Seagrave Church and Parsonage, co. Northampton, which he wishes to appear in the April Edition of J. Nicols Magasine. He also promises to send further facts recorded in the parish register, and supplied by the Rev. R.B. Stopford, as well as other historical accounts.

5 March 1814

2118 (1X)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nicols of Red Lyon Passage, asking him to publish his drawing of Barton Seagrave Church in the 'Gentleman's Magasine'.  
He also refers to a drawing by Dr Willis, of Stanford; and intends to send J. Nicols a sketch of Towcester Church, to accompany his account of a charity he has started.

28 June 1814

2118 (X)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nicols of Red Lyon Passage, referring to his drawings of Flore, and Barton Seagrave Churches and Parsonage.

28 May 1815



NPL.

2118 (XI)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nicols referring to the Rev. Arnold Spooner's Charity. He asks J.N. to include his sketch of Barton Seagrave Church in the "Gentleman's Magazine".

8 Oct. 1815

2118 (XII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nicols of Red Lyon Passage, concerning an engraving he intends to make of the late Mr. Perceval, to be dedicated to the Corporation of Northampton, and which he wishes to be published. He also mentions a song "of Triumph" that he has written to commemorate the Battle of Waterloo, and says that 40,000 copies of his last song have been sold.

Endorsement: (deleted) obituary notice of Mr John Bishop, Rector of Cold Higham, co. Northampton, and vicar of Foxton, co. Leicester. Died on Jan 13th 1817, aged 77.

20 Jan. 1817

2118 (XIII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher at Uttoxeter to Messrs. Nicols and Son, Red Lyon Passage, Fleet Street; about corrections made to his portrait of the Right Hon. Spencer Perceval, Chancellor of the Exchequer. He intends to collect as many private subscriptions as possible, and proofs are to be sent to Longmans for publication.

28 Jan. 1817

2118 (XIV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to Messrs Nicols and Son, printers of Red Lyon Passage, about future alterations to be made to his portrait of the Rt. Hon. Spencer Perceval, M.P., and the dedication.

He also mentions a sketch he has made of Uttoxeter Church, which he intends to send to Mr. Nicols for publication.

18 Feb. 1817

NPL.

2118 (XV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nicols of Red Lyon passage, concerning the printing of his portrait.

24 Feb. 1817

2118 (XVI)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nicols concerning subscriptions to his portrait, and referring to the desired publication of his song on 'Waterloo' in the 'Gentleman's Magazine'.

2 March 1817

2118 (XVII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nicols of Red Lyon Passage, requesting him to insert in the Gentleman's Magazine the lines he wrote in honour of the late Mr Perceval. The Northampton Mercury for 13th December 1817, included an account of the statue erected in his memory.

15 Feb. 1818

2118 (XVIII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nicols of Red Lyon Passage. The letter originally contained an account of his work for a charity, which he hopes will be noticed by Nicols in the Gentleman's Magazine.

G.F. has asked the nephew of the late historian, Mr. Bridges, if he will include any of his drawings of Barton Seagrave church in the new Edition of Bridges History of Northamptonshire

18??

2118 (XIX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols of Red Lyon Passage, Fleet Street, in which he hopes that a vestry meeting will be called to discuss the abolition of numerous footpaths that cross the church yard, as he feels it is an abuse to use the cemetery as a public thoroughfare.

G.F. also wants to remove the earth banked round the side of the church, which causes damp, and replace it with paving stones, as at Cold Higham and Tiffield churches.

9th Jan. 1820

NPL.

2118 (XX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols, printer House of Commons, Parliament Street, enclosing verses written in memory of the battle of Waterloo, which he has recently printed.

G.F. has also written a letter to Mr. Sturges Bourne, concerning his System for coping with poor relief, which has been adopted by 500 Magistrates throughout Britain.

6 July 1820

2118 (XXI)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nicols of Parliament Street, asking for a letter to be inserted in the Gentleman's Magazine

20 Oct. 1820

2118 (XXII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols in which he is sorry to hear that J. Nichols' house has been burgled.

Post Script relating to the discovery of a Roman causeway, 20 feet wide at Cuttle Mill, near Towcester

22 Jan. 1822

2118 (XXIII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols of 25, Parliament Street, relating to a notice in the Coventry Mercury in memory of the late Dr. Kerr.

G.F. has written an article approving the "McAdaming" of London streets.

14 Oct. 1824

2118 (XXIV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to Messrs Nicols and son, Parliament Street, asking him to withhold publication of a memorial to the late Dr. Kerr at the request of his widow. He also refers to the engraving of some of his drawings, including one of the room in which Charles I hid after the Battle of Edgehill.

2 Nov. 1824

NPL.

2118 (XXV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols, 25 Parliament Street, concerning the publication of the memorial to Dr Kerr in the 'Coventry Mercury'.

Twenty paragraphs of his writings appear in "Ambush". He started his collection of drawings of Northampton Churches with that of Cold Higham, 1807 and finished in 1812.

14 Nov. 1824

2118 (XXVI)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols, 25 Parliament Street, London. G.F. hopes that his sketches of Rudgeley Church, Towcester and Finedon will soon be published by J. Nichols. He refers to the delay in printing of J. Bridges History of the Co. of Northampton in 2 vols.

G.F. has also sent J.N. an article on Roads, and the work done by McAdam.

He has sketched Ramsgate, and Margate etc, and intends to combine these with his folio of 600 drawings of family seats and churches.

5 March 1826

2118

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nicols, giving an account of the career of the Rev. Thomas James Twisleton, who was presented to the living of Blakesly in 1796, on the death of the previous Incumbent, the Rev. Thomas Flesher, by Mrs Susannah Wight. He was presented to the living of Addlethorpe, Gloucs., by Chandos Leigh Esq. In 1802 he was appointed by the Government to the Archdeaconry and Magistracy of Ceylon. In 1819 he was appointed Archdeacon of Columbo. Throughout his life he subscribed generously to the charity funds for the widows of clergy in Northamptonshire, until his death in 1825.

8 March 1826

2118

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nicols and Son, 25 Parliament Street, concerning a paper he has written on the life of a Vicar who held benefices in plurality and at whose death Towcester had been without a resident incumbent for 50 years.

22 July 1826

NPL.

2118 (XXIX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols of 25 Parliament Street, enquiring about the date of publication for his drawings of Towcester, Finedon and Rudgely Old Church. He expresses his anxiety about faculties for altering churches and constructing new pews, and wishes to take steps towards preserving old family tombs, such as the Green's at Greens Norton

20 Aug. 1826

2118 (XXX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols of 25, Parliament Street, relating to alterations made inside Green's Norton church, including the removal of the Greens' tomb to a niche in the north wall of the church, and the preservation of the tomb. He refers to the destruction of certain "ancient relics" in Ashton Church, which he intends to sketch for Bridges History of the County. G.F. mentions his quarrel with the curate of Greens Norton Church. He also suggests setting up a fund for preserving tombs & monuments of important local families.

13 Oct. 1826

2118 (XXXI)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to the interior alterations made at Ashton Church. He mentions the removal of old family tombs from their original positions to the side of the north aisle.

16 Oct. 1826

2118 (XXXII) (a)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to Mr Urban enclosing for publication the reply he received from the Deputy Treasurer's Office, Chelsea, relating to the payment of prize money to soldiers.

17 Oct. 1820

NPL.

2118 (XXX11) (b)

Letter from A.J. Moorhead of the Deputy Treasurer's Office, Chelsea Hospital, to Gilbert Flesher, informing him that the Bourbon Prize Money, and the payment for the Isle of France will be payed at the Deputy Treasurer's Office in the following January. But there to be no further payments for Java, Columbo or Pondicherry.

12 Oct. 1820

2118 (XXX111)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols concerning proposed alterations to be made to the Greens' tomb in Greens Norton in order to preserve it. The tomb was the object of vandalism during the commonwealth period. G.F. expects his family's association with the church and parish to be described by Baker in his history of the County.

23 Oct. 1826

2118 (XXX1V)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols about the alterations made to the parish church of Greens' Norton, in particular steps taken to preserve the tomb of Sir Thomas Green. G.F. includes a description and rough sketch of the marble effigies of Sir Thomas and Lady Green

19 Nov. 1826

2118 (XXXV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nicols asking for a notice of the death of Miss Ann Flesher, of Towcester, on the 21st Feb. to be inserted in the Gentleman's Magasine. G.F. also hopes to be acknowledged in J. Nicols' forthcoming work on Leicestershire. He also refers to his growing collection of fossils.

25 Feb. 1828

NPL.

2118 (XXXVI)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nicols of 25 Parliament Street, containing obituary notice of G.F.'s sister, Miss Ann Flesher who died on Feb. 21st, at Towcester, for insertion in the Gentleman's Magazine.

Originally included in the letter were "patriotic songs" of which G.F. has distributed 50,000 copies to the Army and Navy. Admiral Foley has praised and thanked G.F. for his efforts.

G.F. also refers to his drawings of Finedon & Rudgely Old Church. The former was executed in honour of the late Sir William Dolben, who was responsible for seeing that Bridge's History of the Co. of Northampton was published.

27 March 1828

2118 (XXXVII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nicols. He brings to J.N.'s notice an error published in the Gentleman's Magazine of 1816, pp 617 & 618, in his verses in honour of Bloomfield. 60,000 copies have been sold of G.F.'s stanzas on the coronation, and he plans to write more in honour of the Services.

Post Script containing an account of a rainbow sighted by G.F. over Huntsbury Hill on Sept. 8th, for insertion in the Gentleman's Magazine.

8 Oct. 1828

2118 (XXXVIII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nicols referring to a drawing of himself made by Mills, which is to be engraved. Already G.F. has received 10 commissions from several counties for prints of this engraving, at a cost of £1-1s each.

G.F. hopes that his drawing of Finedon Church will soon be published, in honour of the late Sir William Dolben, historian; as well as his drawings of Rudgely and Towcester Churches.

G.F. asks for an obituary notice to be inserted in the post office, of the death at Abbots Bromly, Stafford, on 3rd Jan. 1829, of William Flesher Esq.

13 Feb. 1829

NPL.

2118 (XXXIX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols, 25 Parliament Street, in which he refers to a parcel of "prints" that he wishes Mr Nichols to publish.

24 Feb. 1829

2118 (XL)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols, asking him to supply Mr Deacon with a more detailed description of the Index to the History of Leicestershire, which he wants to buy.

G.F. also states that Mr Theodore's account of George Spencer of Walgrave, published by J.N; is incorrect; and he accuses George Spencer of attacking the Church & Sunday Schools.

21 March 1803

2118 (XL1)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols, concerning the difficulty found by Mr Deacon in obtaining copies of the Gentleman's Magazine. Mr. Deacon now proposes to order these, and the Index to Nichol's History of Leicestershire direct from J.N.

G.F. anticipates that publication in the Gentleman's Magazine of his poem in honour of the Princess Charlotte, and also his drawings of the churches at Finedon, Towcester and Rudgeley.

Endorsed by J. Nichols, dated April 20, 1830.

A draft of his reply to Gilbert Flesher, in which he says that the Index to the History of Leicestershire will cost Mr Deacon £4.10.6.

6 April 1830

2118 (XL11)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols describing the celebration dinner he arranged at Towcester for the Jubilee of George III on Oct 25th 1809, when 1,200 dined in the open air in the main street

13th Oct. 1830



NPL.

2118 (XL111)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols concerning two articles about Col. Moneton, various stanzas and a national anthem sent to J. Nichols for publication.

G.F. also refers to a fire in which a barn was burnt down at Towcester, and a similar incident on the same night which took place at Clifton near Rugby. He attributes both these incidents to "village incendiaries", and describes how fire engines and villagers co-operated to put it out.

13 Dec. 1830

2118 (XLIV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to Mr. Nichols, concerning the publication of his stanzas and national anthem in J. N's periodical; and also his drawings of Finedon and Rudgely Old Church.

4 June 1831

2118 (XLV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols, referring to the National Anthem he wrote in honour of George IV and William IV.

15 June 1831

2118 (XLVI)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols relating to forthcoming coronation celebrations, to be modelled on the dinner for 1,200 in the open streets which he had arranged in 1809 on the occasion of George III's Jubilee. He refers to an account of this published in the Northampton paper for 8 Nov., and hopes J.N. will remember it again in his magazine.

21 Aug. 1831

2118 (XLVII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols referring to the Jubilee celebrations of 1809 at Towcester. Postscript with the notice of the death of the Rev. John Thomas Flesher at the Rectory, Tiffield, Northants on 20th Jan. 1832

23 Jan. 1832

NPL.

2118 (XLVlll)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols, correcting an account of the terms under which the living of Tiffield was held by the deceased brother of G.F., John Thomas Flesher. He refers to the Jubilee celebrations in honour of George III, held on 25th Oct. 1809, at Towcester.

19 Feb. 1832

2118 (XLlX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nicols of 25 Parliament Street, referring to his National Anthem, and the printing of his portrait.

16 May 1832

2118 (L)

Gilbert Flesher's stanzas in honour of the Coronation of William IV.

16 May 1832

2118 (Ll)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to Mr Urban, of the 'Gentleman's Magasine' concerning Militia recruitment during the French Wars, and the bounty given to their families. In the Northampton subdivision Lieut. Col. Samwell enrolled John Wells of Spratton, Northants., for the sum of £3 on the 17th April 1817. G.F. informed the Coventry Mercury that the largest amount of Bounty awarded did not exceed 5 gns.

8 Feb. 1833

2118 (Lll)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols, relating to the printing of his portrait. He refers to his sketch of the fossil of a fish in his possession: 7½ inches long, and one inch in breadth, and considers it suitable for inclusion in the Gentleman's Magasine. It was found in stone 70 feet above the tunnel at Stoke Bruern

20 June 1833

NPL.

2118 (L111)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to his two portraits by Cox of Daventry, and Robinson of Theydon. Professor Buckland has visited him in order to see his collection of fossils, including those of a fish, crocodile and slated mica. But G.F. is disappointed that Baker has not included any of his examples in his history of the county. He refers to the robbery of Mr Upcott's collection of coins.

14 July 1833

2118 (L1V)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nicols of Parliament Street, relating to the printing of his portrait, and his dissatisfaction with the first 30 prints which Mills has sent to him. G.F. asks for the return of his etchings, including the one of Northampton Bridge. Post Script relating to his autobiography.

25 July 1833

2118 (LV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols, referring to the inscription on Dryden's monument at Cates Cabin, co. Huntingdon, which he wishes J.N. to publish in his Magasine. Post Script :- a poem composed in honour of Gilbert Flecher's birthday, on March 21st.

27 March 1834

2118 (LV1)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols promising to send him a print of his portrait. He also refers to George Spencer's change of principles, and the death of Lord Pomfret. G.F. is in possession of a petrified human head, which is being held for him by Mr Cox of Daventry.

24 May 1834

2118 (LV11)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher at 5, Aldgate, to J. Nicols, 25 Parliament Street, ordering ten engravings, of which Mills has already printed 30.

30 May 1834

NPL.

2118 (LV111)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to the printing of his portrait. He has sent a box of fossils to Professor Buckland for him to inspect, and will travel widely in order to obtain new specimens to add to his collection.

He wishes to dispose of his 309 drawings of Northants churches.

An oil painting of G.F. was completed at too late a date to be entered at Somerset House.

3 July 1834

2118 (LIX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols concerning the printing of his portrait.

Endorsement also relates to this.

Professor Buckland is exhibiting several specimens from G.F.'s fossil collection, at Oxford.

13 July 1834

2118 (LX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols, relating to his portrait.

23 July 1834

2118 (LXI)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to his plans for having his portrait engraved etc.

18 March 18??

2118 (LXI1)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols, referring to his 'patriotic songs', which were first sung by the navy on board H.M.S. Monarch on 4th June 1805.

Admiral Foley, Sir Sydney Smith, Lord Minto, and General Sir Edward Paterson have all praised his patriotic spirit, and 40,000 copies of his verses have been distributed to the Army and Navy.

1835

NPL.

2118 (LXI11)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to the prints made of his portrait. Professor Buckland, Lindley and Gazeys will be exhibiting G.F.'s collection of fossils.

4 May 1835

2118 (LXIV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher at London, to J. Nichols, making arrangements for printing his portrait, and for copies to be sent to him at 5, Aldgate.

9 July 1835

2118 (LXV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols  
Post Script relating to parish accounts.

26 Aug. 1835

2118 (LXVI)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to his collection of fossils. Professor Buckland of Oxford intends to include some of G.F.'s examples in his Bridgewater Treatise. Includes an account of the discovery of the fossil of a flying fish in a rock above Stoke Bruern tunnel, by a pauper boy whom G.F. had helped when the child was ill.

Professor Buckland, Lindley and Gazis have all shown interest in this fossil and intend to use sketches of it in their publications. Lord Northampton has viewed G.F.'s collection of fossils, and discussed them with him. The collection also includes the fossil of a fish found at Barrow Derby.

Also, for insertion in the Gentleman's Magazine are notices of the death of Doctor John Willes of Greatford, of Mrs. Belsey of Box Tree Home, Margate, on 20th July aged 89, and of Edward Taddy of Dane, Margate, on June 1 aged 85.

6 Oct. 1834

NPL.

2118 (LXV11)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols containing notices of two deaths which occurred in Margate

- 1) James Stevens esq., of Margate died on Nov. 6th at Dorking
- 2) John Wright esq., of Catherine Hall Guildford, died at Margate

10 Nov. 1835

2118 (LXV111)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols referring to his portrait, and with the notice of the death of Frances Flesher, aged 71, on Friday 18th March at Northampton. Under 3 Acts of Parliament, over the last fifty two years, Northampton Streets have been lighted and paved. £10,000 has just been appropriated out of the money collected in tolls, for the erection of the South Bridge. On Nov. 6th 1835 "the Commissioners gave notice for the renewal of the Act for 21 years". But G.F. led a successful opposition to the renewal of this Act, thus preventing the continued collection of tolls. He wishes J.N. to include an account of his work in the Gentleman's Magazine.

21 March 1836

2118 (LX1X)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols describing the circumstances of his sister's death by fire. Judith Taddys died in Margate on Tuesday 10th of May. As the widow of Thomas Flesher, she married the late James Taddys. He asks for the notice of the death to be inserted in the Gentleman's Magazine.

18 May 1836

2118 (LXX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to a bust of himself cast by an Italian, and to the printing of his portrait. G.F. also reminds J.N. to insert the notice of Frances Smith, his sister's death at Northampton, in the Gentleman's Magazine.

6 Sept. 1836

NPL.

2118 (LXX1)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols in which he says that Baker has not yet arrived in Towcester. He wonders if he will be mentioned in Baker's History of Towcester. He hopes that his letter on agriculture, which was acknowledged by Sir H. Taylor will be published in the Gentleman's Magasine. He also mentions his letter on roads, and the correspondence he has had with Sir Henry Parnell.

20 Dec. 1836

2118 (LXX11)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols in which he mentions his recent quarrel with the Guardians of the Poor Law Union, and wants to give "national publicity" to their "gross proceedings".

J.N. is to keep the copper plate of G.F.'s portrait in case he wants more prints made.

Reference is made to Baker's proposed visit to Towcester, and marginalia relates to his history of the county. He refers to his letter sent to the 'Agriculturalist' and to his correspondence with Sir Henry Parnell. Also, to his pamphlet on roads and McAdam.

Harriette, wife of George William Flesher Hoyle Esq., died on 12th Feb. at Guernsey.

28 Feb. 1837

2118 (LXX11)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to the Gentleman's Magasine, his pamphlet on road making in which he states that the credit given to McAdam is really his due. G.F. gives an account of the part he claims to have played in the Parliamentary Sessions of 1837, when he says he prevented the renewal of a Grant for a Turnpike Toll to raise money to finance the paving of Northampton. In 1835 he says he was responsible for the inclusion in the Poor Law Act of a clause enabling Guardians "to buy charity or minor property for Union Workhouses". In 1817 G.F. proposed a money Bill as a means of financing the upkeep of Turnpike Roads. And he claims to have suggested to Pitt in 1799 the amended Tax on Property Act.

4 March 1837

NPL.

2118 (LXXIV)

Extract of 1816 reprinted from the "Gentleman's Magazine". A letter written by Gilbert Flesher to Mr Urban on the subject of Roads.

10 Apr. 1816

2118 (LXXV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols, referring to the publication of his National Anthem by Novello.

10 Aug. 1837

2118 (LXXVI)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols containing an account of the singing of the National Anthem which he composed, of Nov. 9th at Guildhall. G.F. asks J.N. to publish the verses in his magazine. The Northampton Herald contained a report of the discovery of Roman Tumuli etc at Peels Newton. The Northampton Chronicle published a report written by G.F. on the proposed new Railway Station at Blisworth, Peels Newton. Notice of the death of John Fletcher of Rushden, Northamptonshire, in October 1837 at the age of 94.

17 Dec. 1837

2118 (LXXVII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to the index of J.N's History of Leicestershire. G.F's portrait has been exhibited by Mills.

17 Jan. 1838

2118 (LXXVIII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols, informing him of his intention to offer for sale to the British Museum his collection of drawings of Northants. Churches. The B.M. have asked G.F. to name his price, & he asks Mr. Nichols for his advice in this matter. H.R.H. The Duchess of Kent has written, to thank G.F. for his National Anthem and he is waiting for the Queen's approval to be confirmed. Baker is expected to arrive in Towcester to collect material for his history of the county.



NPL.

2118 (LXXVIII) (cont.)

1838, Feb. 26. Endorsement by J. Nichols. The draft of his reply to Gilbert Flesher, in which he suggests that 10 shillings for each drawing would be a fair price to ask; but he says that G.F. would occupy "a considerable Niche of Fame" if he should freely donate the drawings to the B.M.

23 Feb. 1838

2118 (LXXIX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols concerning the inclusion of some of his drawings of Northants. Churches in Baker's History. He gives details of the views he has drawn of Castle Ashby, Oundle, Middle Cheney, Canons Ashby, Fotheringhay, Warrington, Ravell, Vane, Wellingborough, Thrapston, Woodford, Kettering, Peterborough, and Northampton. He estimates that his collection is worth 300 gns.

He refers to Baker's previous refusal to include any of his sketches of Churches in his History. Various members of the Flesher family have been buried at Green's Norton, Tiffield, Towcester and Easton.

1st March 1838

2118 (LXXX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to the printing of his portrait, and orders received for it. He intends to present a copy to the Duke of Buckingham, "to embellish Baker's History".

Post script relating to a fire started at Silston (Silverstone), and an accidental fire which broke out at Hartwell on 19th and burnt seven cottages.

20 May 1838

2118 (LXXXI)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher, Esq., of Towcester to J. Nichols, relating to his 3 volumes of drawings.

He has written to Sir J. Graham to prevent the Queen travelling via South Bridge Street, Northampton, because of Chartist activities in that area.

28 Nov. 1838

NPL.

2118 (LXXX11)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols of 25 Parliament Street, relating to the printing of his portrait. G.F.'s new national anthem has been published by Novello, and dedicated to the Duke of Kent. Lord Melbourne is expected to submit it to the Queen for her approval. He mentions two other songs of his that have been sung publicly. Baker has twice visited Towcester collecting material for his history. He gives information about Baker's researches.

In connection with the Hertford Union, G.F. wants to see the Establishment of a central public office, whose functions would be to keep and publish all examinations taken of paupers, to act as a check on vagrancy. He feels that unemployed paupers should be set to work on the railways.

1st Feb. 1839

2118 (LXXX111)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols referring to a public letter he is writing for a Station House at Blisworth.

2 Feb. 1839

2118 (LXXX1V)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols, referring to J.N.'s intention to augment Bridge's History of Northampton with additional illustrations of the County, including G.F.'s sketch of Brigstock Church.

An obituary to Sir Herbert Taylor appeared in the Gentleman's Magazine, and G.F. offers to lend J.N. several of Taylor's letters, to be incorporated in an account of his life.

G.F. also refers to his autobiography he has started the 2nd volume. Sketch of church enclosed, (Boughton Green, Co. Northampton).

12 June 1839

2118 (LXXXV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols referring to his drawings of Northamptonshire Churches, and the printing of his portrait.

17 Sept. 1840

NPL.

2118 (LXXXVI)

Sonnet by Anne Elliot, dedicated  
to Gilbert Flesher.

6 Dec. 1840

2118 (LXXXVII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols,  
concerning a poem published by the widow of  
Col. Gilbert Elliot, to raise money for the  
support of her family. He encloses one of her  
sonnets for inclusion in the Gentleman's Magazine.  
G.F. refers to the publication in the Northampton  
Herald on 28 Dec. 1840, of his letter concerning  
roads; and he mentions his interest in Poor Law  
measures.

G.F.'s bust is on display by the Society of Arts  
at the Adelphi.

His "services" in honour of the birth of the  
Princess Royal are recorded in St James Chronicle  
for 1st Dec. 1840.

The Northants. Herald, the Bucks. Herald, and the  
Gazette of 5th Dec. contain G.F.'s article opposing  
the inclosure of Whaddon Chase.

Baker is about to publish his volume on the  
Towcester Hundred.

6 Dec. 1840

2118 (LXXXVIII)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols  
referring to the death of Thomas Sharp,  
Antiquary, aged 72 at Leamington.

G.F.'s collection of 310 drawings of Northants  
Churches inspired him to employ someone to do the  
same for Warwicks.

G.F. is anxious to find a purchaser for his collection.  
He started with his sketch of Barton Seagrave and  
Brigstock in 1807, and finished at Edgecote in 1812.  
He refers to Baker's history of the county, and his  
volume on the Towcester hundred. But fears concerning  
Baker's health make it unlikely it will ever be  
completed.

The Northampton Mercury of April 3 gives an account  
of a meeting of the Society of Odd Fellows.

21 Aug. 1841

NPL.

2118 (LXXXIX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to the announcement of the Sale of Baker's literary papers, books and house. He refers to Baker's county history of Northants., and the decision not to proceed with it. Lord Fitzwilliam and the Duke of Rutland have written two - three letters to G.F. on the subject of the Poor Law.

2 July 1842

2118 (XC)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols, stating that he has a pamphlet on local taxation, but wishes to purchase one which contains the annual national Report on Roads and Turnpike Thesis. He refers to the printing of his portrait, and wishes another inscription to be added :-  
"The Founder of the Improved Public Roads".

Endorsement by J. Nichols, dated Aug. 24, 1842, referring to the inscription to be added to G.F.'s portrait.

20 Aug. 1842

2118 (XC1)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols referring to the engraving of his drawing, and his gout.

2 Feb. 1844

2118 (XC11)

Letter from J. Nichols to Gilbert Flesher, relating to G. F.'s portrait.

5 Feb. 1844

2118 (XC111)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to J. N.'s publication on Lipscombe, Bucks. He refers to his recent illness, and the publication of his portrait.

26 April 1844

NPL.

2118 (XCIV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols concerning the printing of copies of his portrait, and of his songs. He refers to his recent ill-health, and he has also financed the restoration of monuments in the churches at Towcester and Norton

21 May 1844

2118 (XCV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols in which he gives details of sketching techniques and the drawings he has made over the last 30 years. His collection comprises 3 large volumes, some he has had engraved; and he is sending 28 drawings of churches to J. Nichols with a view to having them published in the Gentleman's Magazine.

Post script containing list of 30 drawings.

Endorsement by J. Nichols, June 5th 1844, the draft of his reply to Gilbert Flesher referring to the cost of printing his portrait & other etchings.

4 June 1844

2118 (XCVI)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols referring to 2 pencil drawings he has made of some churches.

2 Sept. 1844

2118 (XCVII)

Letter from William Fletcher of Dudley to J. Nichols containing an obituary notice to be inserted in the Gentleman's Magazine, of Sarah Best, widow of Rev. John Best of Bilston Co. Stafford, who died at Lichfield aged 70.

8 April 1835

2118 (XCVIII)

Two songs by Gilbert Flesher, printed at Towcester, by Inns and entered at Stationers Hall

- 1) The Loyal Tar :- composed on the Terrace of Walmer Castle. To the memory of the Rt. Hon. William Pitt.
- 2) The Victorious Sailor:- composed on the East Cliffe, Ramsgate. To the memory of Admiral Lord Nelson.

21 March 1828

NPL.

2118 (XCIX)

Anthem by Gilbert Flesher, printed by Sharp at Towcester, and entered at Stationers' Hall.

Composed in commemoration of Queen Victoria's marriage to Prince Albert of Saxe Coburg Gotha.

10 Feb. 1840

2118 (C)

Two songs by Gilbert Flesher, printed by Smithson, Herald Office, Northampton

- 1) The National Anthem of William IV
- 2) Rule Britannia

18??

2118 (C1)

Song by Gilbert Flesher, printed by Inns of Towcester, and entered at Stationers' Hall

"The Shouts of Triumph" composed in honour of the Duke of Wellington.

21 March 1828

2118 (C11)

Two songs by Gilbert Flesher, printed by Inns of Towcester, and "presented to the Brave Seamen of Old England"

- 1) Heart of Oak
- 2) Rule Britannia

17 Nov. 1832

2118 (C111)

Songs and extracts from articles by Gilbert Flesher printed for the anniversary of the Battle of Waterloo, in honour of the Duke of Wellington, and entered at Stationers' Hall.

- 1) Extract from the Gentleman's Magazine June 1816 "Mr Flesher on Roads", in which he claims that Sir Henry Parnell named him "The Founder of the Improved Roads"
- 2) Extract from Local Taxation, Aug 26, 1839 in which Gilbert Flesher claims to have inaugurated a new system for parochial disbursements of revenue from poor rates, leading to a substantial drop in the poor rate

NPL.

2118 (C111) (cont.)

3) Song :- "The Shouts of Triumph" composed in honour of the Duke of Wellington at the Battle of Waterloo.

1840 (?)

2118 (C1V)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols giving an account of the organisation of the Grand Union Canal Company, in Nov. 1816; with reference to improved trade potential on the Old and Grand Union Canals, and on the Junction Canal if the respective companies decide to merge. G. Flesher also refers to his membership of a Benefit Society's Committee, and hopes they will purchase coal, meat and soup out of the funds for the benefit of the poor. He has drawn two pictures of Little Houghton Church, illustrating it before & after repair work had been undertaken.

1816

2118 (CV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols concerning repair work being carried out at Newton parish church. G.F. is opposed to the workmen drinking their beer and smoking their pipes in the church.

Post script relating to his gift of timber to Newton Longville Church, Bucks., for the erection of a Gallery, and he has also paid for the recasting of their bells.

25 Nov. 1826

2118 (CV1)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to the late father of J.N, and his publication of the 18th C.

G.F. also refers to his drawings of Northamptonshire Churches, his distribution of 50,000 copies of "patriotic songs" written during the war, and the publication of stanzas written in honour of the Coronation of George IV.

4 Jan. 1827

NPL.

2118 (CV11)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols, in which he refers to the celebration dinner that he arranged for 1,200 people, who dined in street on the occasion of George III's Jubilee, 25th Oct, 1809. These festivities in Towcester were mentioned in Bridges history of the county, and Gilbert Flesher plans to repeat the idea in honour of William IV's coronation in the spring.

23 Feb. 1830

2118 (CV111)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols with an account of his meeting with the Duchess of Kent and Princess Victoria on their visit to Towcester.

He refers to the printing of his portrait by Mills, and his gift of Swan's "Anatomy" to the Northampton Medical Library.

G.F. gives a list of his public works and expects Baker to include an account of them in his History of the County.

Post script including the fact that he has written an article on Cholera.

28 Aug. 1832

2118 (C1X)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols relating to the Ballot of 12th April 1817, which reduced the Bounty for substitution to the Militia, from £3-10s to £3. As Deputy-Lieut. for Northants., G.F. was responsible for this measure.

Post scripts relating to the distribution of 4,000 copies of the National Anthem, Heart of Oak and Rule Britannia

G.F. has made a sketch of Frolesworth church.

8 Feb. 1833

2118 (CX)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols containing manuscript poem, dated March 21 1812; and copies of letters from G.F. to the Rt. Hon. Admiral Lord Keith, and his reply, complementing G.F. on his patriotic verse. G.F.'s letter to J.N. states that 70,000 copies of his army and navy songs have been sold, and he hopes his activities will be reported in the Gentleman's Magazine.

21 March 1835



NPL.

2118 (CX1)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols with the notice of the death of his brother the Rev. Henry Flesher, Rector of Tiffield, on Oct. 6th at Northampton.

G.F. has had printed a letter he wrote on roads, which appeared in the Gentleman's Magazine for June 5th 1816. He claims all the credit given to McAdam for himself. He refers to Baker's History, and his own drawings which he hopes the British Museum will purchase. He mentions the publication of his National Anthem dedicated to George IV and William IV.

25 Nov. 1836

2118 (CX11)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols in which he refers to the publication of his article on Roads in the Gentleman's Magazine for 1816. In 1821 roads in the parish of Towcester were relaid by McAdam.

G.F. also refers to his correspondence with Sir Henry Parnell, and feels he has been slighted. He claims that the Poor Law Amendment Act was based on his own system, which he says was adopted by Ashby de la Zouch in 1821, Winslow, 1822-35, and Leckamsted 1827-35.

He refers to the National Anthem he has written. James Flesher, son of the Rev. John Thomas Flesher, died on Aug. 6th, at the Rectory Tiffie;d, aged 28.

26 Aug. 1838

2118 (CX111)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher to J. Nichols. Due to Mob riotting G. Flesher has not left his house for several days. He ordered the police to put an end to the violence, and fears mob reprisals on his home.

G. Flesher styles himself as "The Founder of the Improved Public Roads". In 1817 he claims to have suggested to Sir Henry Parnell new methods in Road Construction which he accuses Parnell of passing on to McAdam. In consequence McAdam has received a Baronetcy, and £2,000 per annum from Parliament. In 1816 G. Flesher's "Origin on Roads" was included in the Gentleman's Magazine. The Rev. Mr. Borword of Little Horwood, Co. Nottingham; and Mr Brinkwell of Leckamsted, have each adopted his system on a parochial basis.

Baker's "curiosities" are to be sold by auction. G. Flesher is writing his memoirs and intends to include articles of his which have been published by the press.

c.1840

NPL.

2118 (CXIV)

Letter from Gilbert Flesher of Towcester to J. Nichols, 25 Parliament Street, relating to the layout of a book to be published by him.

1 Feb. 1844

2118 (CXV)

Letter from W. Reader of Coventry to J. Nichols, with printed extract from Newspaper, dated March 12, announcing the death at Towcester, after several months illness, in his 73rd year, of Gilbert Flesher, a Deputy Lieut. for the County of Northampton.

W. R.'s letter includes an account of G.F.'s life. He was educated at Coventry, and remained a strong conservative and staunch patriot throughout his life. He was the author of popular was songs, some of which he published at the request of Admiral Lord Keith in 1804. He also wrote a National Anthem at the Coronation of George IV, William IV and Queen Victoria, and stanzas in honour of Lord Southampton's Towcester troop of Yeomanry; and on the anniversary of the Battle of Waterloo in 1835 etc.

During the war he was responsible for procuring substitutes for the Militia at small charges when the Bounty generally paid was high.

In a letter of 1835 to W.R., G.F. had written that the idea of breaking up small stones etc. on the public roads was his, and that he had suggested this improvement to Sir Henry Parnell on Aug. 1st 1821. He claimed that "labourers were employed in this new undertaking on the road the following morning, opposite the place called Pomfret's Avenue in Towcester".

"In one of the early parts of Baker's Northamptonshire is an engraving of a fossil fish in the possession of Mr. Flesher".

Attached to W.R.'s letter are 14 pages containing extracts from G.F.'s letters to W.R.

1845

NPL.

2119 Abstract of title

of Charles Smith to a capital messuage  
& premises in Abington Street & Wellington  
Street, Northampton

4/5/1668 to 24/6/1823

ending with abstract of conveyance to Aaron Gardner  
The first deed is from Richard Raynsford esqre  
to John Clarke, gent.

1823

2120 Indentures of lease and release

- (1) Sir Henry Strachey & George Smith
- (2) Charles Smith, banker
- (3) William Law, gent; Robert Smith butcher  
and Robert Barlow, woolstapler

to (4) Aaron Gardner of Northampton, mason &  
John Avil of Hardington cordwainer,  
his trustee

for £96.7.4 to (1)

of a plot of ground on the west of Wellington  
Street

23 & 24/6/1823

2121 (1) Charles Smith

(2) Aaron Gardner

Covenant to produce title deeds, 1753-1814

24.6.1823

2122 Indentures of lease & release

- (1) Aaron Gardner of N'ton, bricklayer  
(& John Avil of Hardingstone cordwainer)
- to (2) Jonathan Robinson of Kislingbury, licensed  
hawker  
(& David Robinson of N'ton shoemaker, his  
trustee)

for £350

of 4 newly erected messuages in St Giles's  
parish fronting Wellington Street adjoining  
south on a tenement lately built by George Mason

19 & 20.9.1823

NPL.

- 2123 Statutory Declaration (copy)  
of Rebecca Charlotte Ellard  
as to the family of her uncle George Jeffery,  
baker, his son John who married 23/12/1846  
Sarah Robinson & their dau. Emily who married  
Henry G. Wadlow.  
23.11.1896
- 2124 Abstract of title of Messrs Clark & Duke  
to the "Five Bells", Wellington Street,  
contracted to be sold to Messrs. Phipps & Co. Ltd.  
from will of Jonathan Robinson dated 1853  
to appointment in 1896 of J J Clark and Wm Duke  
as trustees of marriage settlement of Emily Wadlow.  
1916
- 2125 Probate of will of Mary Vaux of  
Gt Houghton spinster dated 9 March 1700/1  
to Ri Robinson of Hardingstone mason  
his 2 sons John & William £30 in trust  
to pay interest to her uncle John Vinter of  
N'ton, labourer & then after his death amongst  
his children except Elizabeth.  
to Aunt Anne Harris wife of J. Harris of Woodford  
husbandman £30  
to cousin George Plowman £10  
to cousin Elizabeth Holmes wife of Wm Holmes  
of Walgrave labourer £10 & to her daughter  
Mary £10  
to Eliz eldest dau of uncle J. Vinter £5  
to cousin Florence Johnson, widow, £5  
to cousin Anthony Cory of N'ton labourer's  
children £5  
to cousin Wm Vinter of Cranfield Beds, maulster  
£5 to be paid him out of £11 John Vinter in the  
lane at Hardingstone owes on bond  
£6 remaining to cousin Thos Vinter of Hardingstone  
yeoman in recompense for any service he has done  
the testator.  
rest to cousin Thomas Browne of Gt Houghton  
labourer, sole executor  
& to him 2 messuages in Gt Houghton  
proved 8 Nov. 1701

NPL.

2126 Original will of Mary Vaux of  
Gt Houghton spinster dated 9 March 1700/1

Sig & seal.

(no doubt a duplicate of that probated).

2127 Feoffment

Ferdinando Baud of Thorpe Underwood esq.  
John Ireland of Gt Bowden, Leics gent.,  
Thomas Plumley of Thorpe Underwood yeoman  
& Lewys Atterberie of Gt Houghton gent

having appointed as attorneys Tobie Coldwell of  
N'ton yeoman, & John Keyber of Gt Houghton  
husbandman

to enter messuage in Gt Houghton, late in occupation  
of Eliz. Battyson, widow & 1 rood of ground between  
messuage on the south & the town well on the north  
& cottage of John Fendrye on the west, occ. by  
James Fisher of Gt. H. husbandman & late in occ.  
of Lewes Atterberie (except a piece of land west  
of the messuage shooting upon the common street there)

& deliver same to said James Fisher according to a  
deed of the previous day between them.

Sigs, mark & 2 seals left

Memo of delivery of seisin endorsed,  
with numerous marks of witnesses.

24 August 1607

2128 Indenture

(1) Robert Dunckley of Moulton Park, yeoman  
to (2) Robert Vaux of Gt Houghton, tailor

for £5

of a messuage, yard & backside in Gt Houghton  
late occ. by Bridget Tipler widow adjoining  
ground of Wm Rushton gent. on north, the street  
south & east, the yard & backside containing 2  
acres.

Endorsed with memo. of delivery of seisin &  
attornment of tenant.

Seal torn off.

22 April 1675

NPL.

2129 Indenture Mortgage

(1) Edward Spencer of Gt Houghton lab. &  
Thomas Spencer of Doddington parva alias  
Denton lab. & Mary his wife

to (2) Joseph Eason of Cogenhoe miller

for £17

of messuage in Houghton occ. by T.S.  
formerly conveyed by W Pinkard to Jane Bliss  
wife of E.S. & mother of T.S. on 18.7.1652

mks & seals

16 April 1698

2130 Indenture of Feoffment (?)

(1) Edw. Ramsey of Heathersett, Nflk, esqre  
Robert Ramsey of London, gent.

to (2) Thomas Lucas of Longbuckby husbandman

Refers to Letters Patent of Grant by James I of  
29 June last to (1) in trust for John, Earl of  
Holderness, of the manor of Long Buckby  
(parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster) to be held in  
socage of the manor of Endfeild, Middlesex &  
for £16.18.6 $\frac{1}{2}$ p p.a.

& refers to appointment of Sackvile Mason esqre  
Peter Leighe, gent & John Watkins gent. as attorney  
to deliver seisin whereof P. Leighe delivered seisin  
on 27 Nov. last to Thomas Willys attorney for the  
Ramseys

& refers to appointment by the Earl on 1 Oct. last  
of the Ramseys to sell all lands granted to him  
(except manor of Bewick, N'berland).

Now (1) to (2) of

a messuage, close &  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland in Long Buckby  
& commons for 4 beast or kyne from 3 May till  
Lammas & from Lammas to St Gregory's, & 1 breeder,  
& 3 horses, 30 sheep & 10 lambs & so rateably  
according to the stints

at 16s 8d p.a. to Receiver General of Duchy of  
Lancaster for Northants.

Endorsed with memo. of delivery to Richard Ringrose  
& Samuel Willes attorneys for Lucas

8 December 1624

NPL.

2131 Indenture Assignment

- (1) William Sheppard of Eastcott, gent.,
- (2) John Turland of Bugbrook yeoman  
son & heir of Edward T. of B, yeoman
- (3) John Billingham of Bugbrook butcher

Refers to indre of mortgage of 13 February 1729/30  
by John Turland to Mary Read of Ashton widow  
for £50 of 3/4 yardland and a half quartern in  
Bugbrooke

Refers to assignment of 24 March 8 Geo II  
from Mary Read to Wm Sheppard for £60 & for  
£10 more to J. Turland

Now for £70 to (1) from (3), (1) & (2) to (3) of  
same.

mortgage bond enclosed

14 10 1738

2132 Appointment

by Spencer, Earle of Northampton  
(Lord) Lieutenant of Gloucestershire by Letters  
Patent of 17 July 6 Charles (1630)

of Capt. John Slaughter

as muster master of the City of Gloucester

Sig; fragment of seal.

11 February '1630' (1631)

2133 Indenture

- (1) Thomas Lord Brudenell of Stanton  
Robert Huett of Milbrooke, Beds, esq.
- (2) Thomas Barrowdale of Syleby, Leics,  
taylor, Zachery Heaward of Rotheley Leics,  
yeoman & John Hough of Rotheley yeoman

for £9 to discharge debts of Sir George Shirley,  
Bart., or, if paid, those of Sir Henry his  
son according to terms of various deeds &  
decree of Court of Wards of Michaelmas 9 Chas  
for sale of manor of Syleby & lands in  
Derbyshire

of cottage called Crofts house in Syleby

- & an acre in Over Canby Feild in Syleby
- & an acre in Little Canby Feild in Syleby
- & a rood . . . ,
- & an acre . . . ,
- & 1/2 acre . . . ,

NPL.

2133 contd.

& commons for 1 beast & 10 sheep  
excepting access to the River Soar to catch fish

Endorsed with memo. of delivery of seisin

30 May 10 Charles

2134 Indenture Release

(1) John Steevens of Pisford gent  
to (2) John Keech of City of London goldsmith  
of messuage, garden &c. in Pisford and  
5 yardlands & 5 acres called Bondmans meadow.

No figure for cost filled in.

2 April 1666

2135 Indenture Feoffment

(1) William Taylor of Oundle gent  
to (2) Thomas Andrews the elder of Polebrooke gent  
for £66

of cottage in Polebrook & 2 closes of 2 acres  
& 3 acres of arable

Endorsed with memo. of delivery of seisin

18. 4. 1670

2136 Indenture Mortgage

(1) John Clarke of Eastcote, gent  
to (2) John Shepperd of Darlescote yeoman  
for £50

of messuage in Eastcote occupied by (1)  
for 200 years at peppercorn  
void if (1) pays (2) for 3 years £3 p.a. &  
£50 on 25 July 1662

Witness Wm Smyth, Wm Luck

25 July 1659



NPL.

2137 Indenture Counterpart of Marriage Settlement

(1) William Raby of Polbrooke yeoman  
son & heir of Thomas R.  
Thomas Roborye of Armston yeoman  
to (2) Robert Styles of Helpston, gent.,  
Nathaniell Styles of Peterborough gent.,  
Katherine daughter of Robert

for marriage of William & Katherine  
& for £300

of manor house in Polbrooke called  
Bartlitts Farme formerly in possession  
of Edward Bartlitt  
Chappell Close (4 a) Meadowe Close (4 a)  
& 120 acres in P.

(parcel of manor of P, which is parcel of  
Duchy of Lancaster, granted by LP of 7 Oct 7  
James I to George Salter & John Williams  
for £6.16d fee farm rent - & sold by them  
to John Dands & T Maydwell 20 May 21 James & sold  
to them with the consent of W. Thurlby gent  
to R. Raby 5 April 6 Charles)

except chamber of the hall & inner kitchen  
& except 30 acres described in schedule annexed

18 Oct. 13 Charles

2138 Precipe of Final Concord

to W. Clarke & Mary his wife, Joseph Clarke,  
Thomas Perciful & Elizabeth his wife and  
William Ditchfield  
to Hon Margaret Watson spinster & Bridget Rolt,  
widow

of 2 messuages, 6 cottages, 100 acres of land,  
50 a. of meadow, 200 of pasture & commons in  
Teeton, Ravensthorpe and Northampton & tithes  
thereof

Sigs of conusors.

'1721'

NPL.

2139 Probate copy of will

of Samuel Turland cordwayner  
of Northampton

giving his son Samuel, his executor, his cottage  
& yardland in Pisford which was Samuel's mother  
Susanna's jointure.

gives him 3 pewter dishes, pewter tankard, barrell,  
great old painted chest &c. & rest to wife Mary

dated 7 Feb 1686/7

2140 Indenture Feoffment

(1) William Savage of Daventry gent  
(formerly of London)

to (2) Robert Hamonds of Drayton labourer

for £39.

of a cottage in the Sheafe Street Daventry  
occ. T. Wilson between cottages occ. by  
J. Boughton & Nathaniel Buswell.

21 Oct 1717

2141 Indenture Lease

(1) Revd. Francis Raynsford Rector of  
Bugbrooke

(2) John, Bishop of Peterborough

to (3) John Turland the elder of Bugbrooke  
yeoman

of 79a 2r 19p allotment on inclosure in  
Bugbrooke

for 21 years for £72.10.0. p.a.

14 Feb. 1780

2142 Indentures of Lease, release & fine

(1) Francis Gawthorn white lead maker

(2) George Cripps of St John, Hackney,  
carpenter & Hannah his wife  
William Ward a soldier in the 68th  
stationed in Antigua

(3) Edward Chapman of Nether Heyford, yeoman

Refers to will of Richard Ward of Harpole yeoman  
devising property in N Heyford to his 'father'

NPL.

2142 contd.

John Gawthorn (Gordon)  
of Potton, Beds, yeoman & 'brother' John G. of  
Nottingham white lead maker in trust to pay his  
debts & then for his 3 younger children Hannah,  
William & Thomas Ward (who has died)

Now for £85 from (3) to (2), (1) & (2) to (3)  
of part of a farmhouse & home close & of close  
called Little Illands in N.H.

11 Sept. 1772

2143 Indenture Assignment

- (1) Wm Butlin, baker
- (2) Mary Lee widow of Thomas Lee cordwainer
- (3) Stephen Tyers citizen & dry cooper  
of London

Refers to mortgage of 9 February 10 Geo II 1737  
from T. Lee & W. Chamberlin, corn chandler,  
his trustee to (1) for £50 of 2 new messuages  
on the west of Sheep Street next the Bullhead  
on the south

Refers to sale of one of them by Mary Lee  
to Peter Dunckley wheelwright

Now for £50 from (3) to (2), (1) & (2) to (3)  
of the other messuage

Also declaration of trust by (3) that the  
£50 was money of his father in law Peter Dunckley

Endorsed with assignment in trust for John Maskull  
who married Sarah dau. of T & M Lee and has purchased  
the same, 10 August 1760

26 March 1741

2144 Indenture

- (1) William Clarke of Nortfoft, butcher
- (2) Daniel Greenwood of N'ton, doctor
- (3) Hon. Dame Diana Shuckburgh of Compton,  
Warwick, widow

Refers to mortgage of 8.1.'1697' by (1) Joanna  
Nicholson of Daventry to James her son (2)  
Ambrose Holbech of Mollington, Warw. gent.

NPL.

2144 contd.

& (3) William Clarke to (4) Moses Clarke of Westhaddon, butcher, of Fishpooles meadow in Nortoft (12 acres)

Refers also to mortgage of 11 Nov. 11 W 3 1699 to Daniel Greenwood

Now for £100, & for £100 more to (1) (2) to (3) of same for remainder of term

6 May 1710

2145 Indenture Counterpart of Settlement

- (1) Richard Lawe of Kislingbury yeoman & William Lawe his son & heir
- (2) John Rolfe of Harpole yeoman  
Thomas Chater of same yeoman
- (3) Elizabeth Rolfe daughter of John

for marriage of W.L. & Eliz. & for £250

(1) to (2)

of messuage in Kislingbury  
& a yardland,  $\frac{1}{4}$  yardland,  $\frac{1}{4}$  of  $\frac{1}{3}$  of a  $\frac{1}{4}$  yardland in Kislingbury & Upton

& part of a close abutting on the mill all bought by William father of Richard from John Maunsell, Richard, Samuel & Ralph Maunsell on 25 April (1612)

&  $1\frac{1}{2}$  yardlands formerly the land of Francis Bonner of Piddington, clerk  
on various trusts.

23 July 1652

2146 Indenture Assignment

- (1) Joseph Easton of N'ton miller  
late of Cookenhoe
- (2) Benj. Bullivant of N'ton, physician

Refers to mortgage of 23 April 1698 by Richard Bendbow of N'ton miller to (1) of messuage in St Giles' Street next one of Francis Emerton on the east & a messuage in St Giles' St facing the Crowne Inne and Woodhill

NPL.

2146 contd.

(1) to (2) for £79.2. of same

i.e. message in St Giles St lately occ by  
T. Perkins & now by W. Wilson & garden on  
east side occ. Martha Bendbow & corner house  
at lower end of St Giles St near the Wood Hill  
occ. Valentine Roberts & the brewhouse adjacent

15 March '1704'

2147 Indenture Release

(1) Edward Onley of Catesby esqre  
Thomas Harbert of Whitnam, Berks. gent,  
Thomas Kirton of Thrupp Mandevill esqre  
& Edmond Kirton son & heir of Thomas K.

to (2) John Clarke of Welton, yeoman

of closes called Hanging Hill in T.M.  
of 48 acres adjoining west on Wardenton  
Feild, & Bulls Close of 8 acres in T.M.  
adjoining east on Little Windmill Feilds

for £550

clause about paying 3ls 8d in lieu of tithes  
to the Parson of T.M. from Hanging Hill.

5 Jan. "1647".

2148 Indenture

(1) Revd. Stephen Addington of Mile End,  
Middlesex

(2) John Dawson of Market Harborough  
blacksmith

Refers to deed poll by Mary Harvey of Charlestown,  
S. Carolina dated 28 April 1784 empowering (1)  
to sell same

Now (1) for £5.5.0 to (2)

of a dwelling house in Great Oxendon conveyed  
by feoffment of 23 Oct. 1751  
to William Hance the elder of Gt. Ox.  
& Susannah his wife (both deceased) and their  
heirs, Mary being their heiress at law;  
formerly occupied by W. Hollyoake & lately of  
Matthew Armstrong.

12 July 1787

NPL.

2149 Indenture Release

- (1) Elizabeth Wood of N'ton widow  
(late Ives), Mary Ives of same, spinster
- (2) William Paine of N'ton barber & peruke maker  
& John Paine carpenter & joiner his trustee

Refers to will of Revd. Paul Ives, Rector of Overstone dated 20 Feb. 13 Geo. II devising to T. Thornton, Bradley Whalley and Eyre Whalley messuages in London and Northampton on trust for his daughter Lettice Watkin with remainders over to his nephew Robert eldest son of Thomas Ives & thereafter in moieties to Robert's sisters Elizabeth Wood & Mary Ives

Now for £300, 1 & 2

of the Hind Inn in the Drapery occupied by James Yorke with backgate to Sheep Street, & 2 messuages adjoining & used as part of the inn, also messuage in the yard & a plot in the Exchequer Garden and formerly used as a bowling green but now a garden, all of which lie between messuages of Benjamin Hill on east and of John Pinkard on the west

Endorsed with agreement about walls &c of the garden conveyed by W. Paine to Benj. and Ann Hill, 31 May 1765 with a covenant concerning a release dated 22 June 1681 from John Lucas of N'ton gent & Priscilla his wife to Sir William Langham of Walgrave, Bart.

5 April 1765

2150 A. (part of Acc. 1960/76)

Photograph Album

compiled by the Northampton Architectural Excursions Club - Season 1913 (indexed)

consisting of newspaper cuttings, excursion programmes, coats of arms (painted in full colour); photographs of churches, tombs, brasses, village views relating to the following places - Kingsthorpe, Heyford, Flore, Crick, Yelvertoft, Stamford, Lilbourne, Everdon, Farthingstone, Rothwell, Rushton, Barnwell, Geddington, Newton, Delapre Abbey, Irthlingborough, Dodford, Ecton Earls Barton, Upton, Duston, Fotheringhay, Castle Ashby, Geddington.

1913

NPL.

2150

Court roll of court of burgesses held at Higham on 18 Sept. 6 Henry IV (1405) list of pleas.

View of frankpledge held 9 Sept 7 H IV (1406) (damaged)  
pleas

on the back are some accounts including mayor's accounts.

2151

Indenture Marriage Settlement

- (1) Sarah Brooke the younger of Daventry spinster eldest dau. of John Brooke of Dav. innholder by Sarah his wife
- (2) Sarah Brooke the elder, widow
- (3) George Collard of St Mary Whitechappell Middx-silk thrower
- (4) John Ashworth of Daventry gent & John Brooke of Birmingham gent.

for marriage of (1) with (3) and settling money from (1)'s father & a legacy from John Watters of Daventry

Sigs of all except J. Brooke.

Witness Thomas Freeman

7. 10. 1776

2152, 2153

Also Letter from Joseph Ady 13.11.1820 about John Ashworth & 5 others being entitled to receive the dividends from New South Sea Annuities from July 1777

and letter from F (?) Ashworth about paying 5/- for sending information

2154

Indenture Demise

- (1) John Furness of Fosters Booth in Cold Higham parish inholder
- to (2) Theodor Markes of Pattishull gent.

for £70

of a tenement & close of 1 acre in Grimscote occ. by Robert Wills & 1½ yardlands in G & C.H. & ¾ of a quartern held under an 18 year lease from 14 May 1670 & 8 year lease from 11 May 1688 for 12s 9d to Dowager Queen Catherine.

NPL.

2154 contd.

proviso reserving trees & also 2 strike of  
apples yearly to Furness & except the fallow  
and sheep commons

for 10 years

1 Nov. 1679

2155 Indenture Lease for a year

(1) George Hayes of Northampton brazier  
& Mathew Turland of Pisford yeoman

to (2) Samuel Withers of Southam, Warwick, clerk

of a cottage occ. by John Dickenson in Pisford  
&  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland occ. by Richard Tarrey

13.1.'1689' (1690)

2156 Indenture Lease for a year

(1) John Steevens of Pisford, gent.,

to (2) John Keech of London goldsmith

of messuage, garden &c. in Pisford, 5 yard  
lands, Bondmans meadow (5 acres) in Brixworth.

1.4.18 Charles II (1666)

2157 Indenture Feoffment

(1) Samuel Stanton of upper end of Duston yeoman  
& Anne his wife

to (2) Tubalcaine Lumly of Harleston freemason

for £28

of a half quarterne in Duston

with covenant against claims of Sam Stanton  
the elder & Mary his wife

with bond, receipt and terrier attached

13 12 1669



NPL.

2158 Probate of will of Mary Cooch of N'ton, widow  
house in Drapery, N'ton occ. Hugh Warren grocer  
& property in St Peter & Duston  
to Henry Hughes of N'ton, gent., & Pickering Phipps  
of same, brewer  
on trust during joint lives of niece Sophia wife  
of William Augustus Scott of Islington esqre  
for her & then her husband & children  
to niece Jane Paine of Ecton £200  
to relation Mrs Vialls of Fenny Stratford £19.19.0  
various smaller bequests to nieces & trustees  
dated 25 Oct. 1827. H. Hughes exor.  
Codicil devising to Charles Freeman of N'ton gent.  
& H Hughes moiety of the Abbey Piece of 5 acres  
in Duston occ - Padbury on trust for Jane Paine  
19.2.1828  
2nd codicil charging all her estate (except Abbey  
Piece) with £200 legacy to J.P. 27.2.1830  
Sworn under £100. M.C. died 24.1.1931.  
proved 4 March 1831

2159 Indenture Mortgage  
(1) John Howes of Greens Norton yeoman  
to (2) John Dunsby of Stoke Bruerne yeoman  
for £30  
of cottage in Caldecott in Towcester & barn  
& cottage in same & close of  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre & commons,  
all late in tenure of T. Sheppard  
& an acre in the open fields  
& 30 acres called Clarkes lands in C. bought  
from T. Sheppard  
with note of repayment by John Howes of Gayton,  
6.10.1739  
2 August 1735

2160 Indentures of Lease & Release  
(1) Gerrard Gore of Northampton esqre  
to (2) Robert Ives of N'ton gentleman  
for £500 and 59 peices of gold commonly going  
at the value of £1.1s.6d.  
of The Hind Inn at the upper end of the Drapery  
occ. by Mary Fitzhugh widow

NPL.

2160 contd.

& backgate to the Sheep Street  
& ground on east of Inn now part of it  
& messuage & 2 shops at upper end of the Drapery  
on the west of the Inn late occ. by Robert  
Cotker, barber & Anthony Plant gent.  
& a plot in former Exchequer garden bought  
by G. Gore from Sir W. Langham & by him from  
John Lucas, gent. & lately with the garden  
of the Hind used as a Bowling Green, the  
messuage of J. Lucas on the east of the 3 of  
the Hind Inn, the messuage of J. Selby, gent,  
on the west thereof (reserving a right of way  
to J. Lucas).

18 Nov. 1690

2161 Indenture Lease & Release

(1) Sarah Brooke of Daventry widow  
(2) John Ashworth of D. gent  
to (3) Thomas Marriott of Newnham gent  
John Brooke & Thos Brooke of Birmingham  
gents.

Refers to indenture of 18.12.1699

(a) Bridgett Mathew of D, widow,  
Benjamin Mathew of D gent.,  
Jonathan Mathew of London, merchant,  
Thomas Mathew of Dav. draper &  
Job Mathew of London, apothecary  
to (b) Edward Brooke of Coventry, innholder  
of the Wheat Sheaf Inn .... stables, kitchen  
garden, Cockpit and Bowling Green

for 99 yrs for £40 p.a.

now the leasehold belongs to (1) & (2) has married  
Frances her daughter & desires to take over the  
business & (2) has executed bonds to secure  
(1) an annuity of £80 p.a. & also £20 p.a. to  
her younger daughter Christian Brooke

now (1) conveys to (3) on trust for (2) the said Inn  
& also by virtue of powers under an indenture of  
29 Sept 1780 (i) Revd Alexander Kinsman of  
Plymouth & Joanna granddau. & devisee of Revd.  
John Guyse of Bunhill Fields, DD & widow of Edward  
Webber of Leadenhall Street stationer (ii) John  
Ashworth son & heir of Revd Caleb Ashworth & brother  
& heir of Hannah and Mary Ashworth

NPL.

2161 contd.

(2) conveys to (3) on trust

a new erected messuage in Sheaf Street, Daventry  
occ. by Revd Thomas Robins as an Academy or School  
& which was once 2 tenements, one bought by Caleb  
Ashworth from Nathaniel & his son Jonathan Buswell  
& the other from James Floyd, gent.

26 12 1780

2162 Bond in £2000

John Ashworth  
to Sarah & Christian Brooke  
to pay annuities

26 12 1780

2163 Warrant of attorney to suffer judgment

for debt against Ashworth  
& for Mrs Brooke & daughter

26 12 1780

2164 draft deposition as to Ashworth's  
signing the warrant

2165 Letter Wm Devon to Messrs Carless & Brooke,  
attorneys, Birmingham

about mode of recovering arrears of annuities

27 9 1783

2166 Letter John Kindirley  
to Mr Brooke, attorney, Birmingham

as to mode of recovering arrears & whether  
Mrs Brooke can sue as she gave up the title deeds  
& knew Ashworth was going to mortgage the premises.

26 8 1784

NPL.

2167 Indentures of Lease & Release

- (1) John Agutter of N'ton gent  
Nathan Wilson junior of Cheape Side London  
gent, trustees for sale
  - (2) Mary Lyon of N'ton widow of Samuel L.  
vintner  
Charles Lyon apothecary  
John Barlee Lucas gent (husband of Mary a  
dau. of Sam Lyon)  
Katherine Lyon & Samuel Lyon
- to (3) Samuel Warren & Joseph Warren, felmongers  
for £100 by (3) to (1)

of a messuage used as 3, occ. by T Southorpe,  
Sam. Battin & Eliz Wilkinson in Bakers End  
or Backers Lane, St Peter's, N'ton & tan yard  
with tan fatts, lime fatts, kilne & utensils

endorsed as a conveyance from trustees & heirs  
of Mr John King, deceased

5. 1. '1730'

2168 Indenture of release (not executed)

- (1) Thomas Marriott of Newnham, gent.,  
John Brooke & Thomas Brooke of Birmingham,  
gent.
- (2) Sarah Brooke of Daventry, widow
- (3) John Ashworth of Daventry innholder  
& Edward Lamb, gent., his trustee

Refers to release of 26 Dec 1780 reciting that (2)  
was an innholder & (3) had married Frances her  
daughter & desired to become an innholder &  
that (3) was bound in £2000 to (1) to pay £80 p.a.  
to (2) & £20 p.a. to Christian Brooke her younger  
daughter whilst single, & that by that deed (2)  
assigned to (1) leaseholds & (3) appointed to (1)  
a messuage & he had a title to under a deed of  
29.9.1780 between (a) Revd Alexander Kinsman of  
Plymouth, Devon, Clk & Joanna his wife granddaughter  
& heir of Revd J. Guyse of Featherstone St, Bunhill  
Fields, Middx, DD & widow of Edward Webber of  
Leadenhall St, stationery and (b) J Ashworth

Now C. Brooke has married W. Waterfield surgeon & in  
order that Ashworth may raise a mortgage (1) conveys  
to (3) the new erected dwelling house in Sheaf Street,  
Daventry lately occ. by Revd T Robins & now by Revd  
- Belcham & used as an Academy & part was bought  
by J. A's father Revd Caleb Ashworth from Nathaniel  
Buswell & Jonathan his son & heir & part from James  
Floyd, gent.

May 1783

NPL.

2169

Indenture Lease

(1) J. Curtis of St Giles Cripplegate,  
London, gent.,  
to (2) Nathaniel Buswell of Daventry shoemaker,  
& Edward Bennett of Daventry, labourer  
of a cottage in Daventry in the Sheafe Street  
called the White Hart  
for 99 years if (1) lives so long at £4 p.a.  
25 June 1700

2170

Indenture Assignment

(1) Thomas Collier of Thorpe Malsor yeoman  
(2) Nicholas Starmer, younger, of N. Heyford  
yeoman  
to (3) Edward Chapman of Upper Heyford grazier  
(4) James Hosier of Hardington carpenter  
trustee for (3)

Refers to mortgage of 11 Dec. 1755 by (2) to (1)  
of farmhouse in N. Heyford & 4a 2r 34p

Now for £140.16 paid by (3) the purchases to (1)  
(1) & (2) to (4) for 3 of same.

12 April 1760

2171

Indenture Lease

(1) Revd Robert Master Rector of Collingtree  
(2) John, Bishop of Peterborough  
to (3) Richard Cockerill of Collingtree yeoman  
& Thomas Cockerill yeoman

of closes called Beanhill & Middle Furlong  
of 40 acres in C. & 27a 3r 6p in Milton Malsor  
for 21 years at £60 p.a.

5. 4. 1781

2172

Indenture Lease

(1) Revd Robert Master Rector of Collingtree  
(2) John, Bishop of Peterboro  
to (3) Daniel Wingrave of Collingtree yeoman  
of 53 acres (in Collingtree)  
for 21 years at £53. p.a.

5. 4. 1781

NPL.

2173 Probate of will of

Bridget Palmer of Ecton, widow  
dated 28 Oct. 1680

son	John	£100
"	Thomas	£100 & £10 for taking his degree
dau.	Sarah	£130
son	John	£100 for dau. Mary w. of Nathaniel Whaley of Broughton during W's life & then to her or if she die before W then to use of her will.
son	J.	£100 for dau. Susan w. of Samuel Freeman &c.
son	J.	£100 more for son George
grandchild	Charles Whalley	£50
"	Susan Freeman	£20
goddau.	Anne Whalley	£10
"	Bridget Freeman	£10
godson	Roger Whalley	£1

to Nat W & Sam F a broad piece of gold  
to sisters Andrew & Rushworth a guinea  
to br. Tho Catesby 2 Jacobus pieces  
to poor of Ecton 50/-

John exor.

Proved 31 Aug. 1681

2174 Indenture Release

(1) Thomas Andrewe of Harlestone esq.  
William Andrewe of Stanwick gent his brother  
and Anne, Alice and Frances their sisters,  
and Henry Weede of Stanwick, gent., &  
Elizabeth another sister

to (2) John Duncombe of E. Cleydon, Bucks esqre  
brother & heir of Dorothy Duncombe of  
Northampton, spinster

for £750 covenanted to be paid by (2) in  
articles of agreement dated 16 October

of their rights to manor, capital messuage and  
farm in Knuston in Irchester called Northall  
& 4 yardlands of 127 acres, and Ponds Close  
(4 acres), Hoggyard (1a) and 16 acres of  
meadow, and commons for 20 cows, one bull and  
120 sheep in Knuston, Irchester & Irthingborough

and to farmhouse and home close in Collingtree formerly occ. by William Shatswell & late of William Shephard the elder & the younger, 3 yardlands, the Wateringe close (1a) (a close sometimes occ. by Joane Miles, widow, & now of John Wright on the east side thereof, a close of J Manning on the west) - in Collingtree and Milton &  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres with the hade in C containing 4 lands or ridges  $\frac{1}{2}$ a. being on the Six Acre furlong land of W Shephard west & the land h'to fore of Sylvester Brice east  $\frac{1}{2}$ a in Deane furlong shooting up to London Way east land late of W Wootton after of Rt Wingrave south, & land of J Manninge north

one land (1r) on Woe furlong land of J Wright north and south

& 1r at east end of C. towne shooting north on the boggs land of J Manning on west, of J Wright east all which  $1\frac{1}{2}$ a W Shephard bought of W Shatswell

farmhouse in Cogenhoe occ. Edward Clifton Northampton Way north & west & Cotton Brooke south, & Cotton close adjacent, the Lane on east & land of J Revitts on west, messuage on north, land of Matthew Lynward on south, cont. 4 acres

& Fishpoole close ( $\frac{1}{2}$ a), Cowpasture on N & E, lands of Christopher Neale south, & also 77 acres belonging to the farm

& to all goods late estate of Anne Preston deceased & Dorothy Duncombe her executrix & legatee with covenant by Andrew, William, George & Anne children of Henry Weede to assure same.

17 Dec. 1677

- (1) John Stevens of Pisford, gent.,
- (2) John Tebbatt of Sudburrowe, yeoman

Refers to indenture of bargain & sale of even date by (2) to (1) of messuage and tenement and 2 yardlands and little close called a backside of  $\frac{1}{2}$  rood in MOULTON lately occ. by Robert Tebbatt & now of Edward Blinckoe part of the manor of MOULTON and of lands called Warwick & Spencers for a feefarm of 27s 4d to the King

Refers to a fine acknowledged by John Tebbatt and Agnes his wife and Henry Allen and Isabel now his wife of the messuage &c and of another messuage and tenement and 4 yardlands in Moulton to John Stevens

NPL.

2175 contd.

Now for £70 paid by (2) to (1) in 1639, £66 in 1640, £62 in 1641, £58 in 1642, £54 in 1643 (1) to (2) of messuage, 2 yardlands & close for 1000 yrs from 1643 subject to paying the fee farm rent and to the demise being void for non-payment of sums stated

Sig of (2)

24 April 1638

2176 Indenture

(1) Sir Hatton Farmer of Eston Neston  
to (2) Henry Sargeant of Roade yeoman  
for £75

of part of house in Roade as divided from part occupied by Nicholas Sargeant, kiln house, west side of garden and orchard, & half a close, and land as in terrier attached, in Roade (Ashton, Stoke, Shutlanger, Grafton & Blisworth).

23 January '1629' ( 1630)

2177 Indenture Lease (counterpart)

(1) William Lord Mansfield CJ KB  
surviving trustee under will of  
Thomas Marquis of Rockingham who was  
surviving trustee under Act for sale of  
estate of Daniel Earl of Winchilsea  
(2) Daniel Earl of Winchilsea & Nottingham  
eldest son of the said Daniel  
to (3) John Brooke of Daventry innholder

of 2 closes called Gt & Little Englands or Inlands & meadows & of Wheat Sheaf Inn in Daventry except timber, hedges & mines

for 21 yrs at £40.5.0 p.a.

Sig & seal of J.B.

25 May 1763



## Indenture

- (1) Robert Spencer of Althorp esq.
- (2) Francis Gregory of Harpole gent.  
Thomas Gregory of Harlston, clerk  
& William Briten of Harpole, yoman
- (3) Richard Gregory of Harlston gent  
Richard Cooke of Harpole yeoman
- (4) Valentine Gregory of Harlston gent  
William Gregory of Harrowden Magna gent,  
youngest son of Valentine
- (5) Thomas Harris of Harpole yeoman
- (6) Thomas Tomkins of Harpole, clerk
- (7) Nicholas Corye of Harpole, yoman

Refers to a mortgage of 1<sup>st</sup> Sept. (1595)  
by Francis Gregory to Sir John Spencer  
of Gregories Netherhouse (or the auncient house),  
3 yardlands, Netherhouse close, the Over close  
by James Harris in Downhill, and the Long close  
and 2 cottages in Harpole.

(4) to (7) have agreed to purchase same.

Refers to a recovery by (3) against (1) thereof

Now declared that one yardland is held to the  
use of (4) and £6.10s part of rent of £27  
receivable under a lease by Francis G & Anne  
his wife to William Fludd gent; the Overclose  
and a yardland to (5) & £9 of the rent; half  
yardland to (6) & £3.5s of rent  
half a yardland to (7) & £3.5s of rent;  
residue to (2)

Terrier of lands of T. Harris annexed

Sigs of RS, FG, Ri G & Ri C. & 2 seals.

Witness W Baldwyn  
Francis Harvey  
&c.

30 June 42 Eliz.. (1600)

## Indenture Lease

(1) Spencer, Bp of Peterborough  
to (2) John Mirehouse of Brownslade, Pembroke, gent.  
for surrender of lease of 8.4.1801  
of new erected messuage & dovecote now ruined in  
Westgate, P'boro. with toft, adjoining Cumbergate  
for 21 yrs for 10/6 p.a.

8. 4. 1808

NPL.

2180 Indenture Feoffment

(1) Richard Mumford of Kingsthorpe, yeoman  
to (2) James Walker of Northampton, shoemaker  
and Dorathie his wife

for £30

of the Corner House in a street leading to  
St. Giles Street and the Dearnegate on the  
north side next a tenement of Edward Hensman  
mercier (deceased) late occ. by William Brooke  
steward of the town & now of William Barrowe  
on the north side, one head abutting on the  
Woodhill near the church yard of All Saints  
on the west

& a little waste ground or garden adjoining  
all of which (1) bought lately of Richard Chambers,  
hosier on 15 Nov 1615

with covenants against claims under Richard  
Mumford or Agnes his wife or William Wallis  
tailor (deceased) or Bridgitt his wife

Sig & seal. Witnessed (inter alia) by Mathewe  
Sillesbye scr. and Abdiel Sillesbye.

14.2.'1632' (1633)

2181 Indenture Deed to declare uses of a fine

(1) William Atkins of N. Heyford, taylor  
(2) Thomas Blisse of N. Heyford, yeoman  
& Thomas Medbury of Islip, clerk

of cottage in N. Heyford, churchyard on the  
west late occ. by Thomas Saxby &  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland  
& of an arable land in the Middle feild of  
Heyford & 2 several roods in the neather meadow  
to use of (1), his heirs & assigns

Sig of W A, mark of T B.

20 Feb. '1674'

2182 Indenture Mortgage

(1) William James of Earls Barton yeoman  
son of Peter James of E.B.  
to (2) John Palmer of Ecton, clerk

for £150

of land in Earls Barton specified in terrier  
annexed, and also  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland once of Edward Wade  
& then of Francis Muscote, Francis Turland &

63  
NPL.

2182 contd.

John James & conveyed by them to Peter James  
20 Nov 1630 and Brakenborough Close (4 acres)  
near Ecton brook Wellingborough way (!)  
except 2 acres of arable sold by W.J. to  
Stephen Gauderne

Endorsed with receipt for further £20, 30 Oct. 1693  
NB. witnesses in 1688 were Mary, Eleanor and  
Thomas Franklin

Also statement of account between William James and  
Mr Gauderne, 6 Jan 1687/8.

mentions loan from Dr Freeman 12 March 1685/6.

14 May 1688

2183 Probate of will of Frances Ashworth  
of Daventry spinster dated 1.2.1848

all her lands to cousin Edwin Ashworth Briggs  
(son of Edwin Briggs of London, esq.)

£500 under will of Capt. Tho Collars the interest  
to be disposed of as cousin Eliz Ann Rackham  
(wife of Peter Rackham esq.) declares

£400 to cousin Thomas Waterfield

£100 to Edwin Briggs

£200 to servant Mary Linnett & clothes

£19.19.0 to servant Sarah Collier

£19.19.0 each to cousins Richard Waterfield &  
George Collard & to Peter Rackham

residue of personalty to E A Briggs

proved 11.12.1862

2184 Indenture Release

(1) Thomas Herne of St Martin in the Fields  
coach joiner & William Herne of same his  
son & heir

to (2) Christopher Rookes of Potterspury yeoman  
for 30 shillings

of cottage with the workhouse & yard belonging  
abutting east on the churchyard & north on  
a Water Mill (in Potterspury)

16 Oct 1712

NPL.

2185 Indenture Covenant to produce title deeds

(1) William Mumford of Daventry linen draper  
& Pheasant Marriott of same grocer

to (2) Frances Ashworth the elder & F.A. the younger

of deed of 17 June 1809 which relates to  
a little brick building & garden & plot of  
ground in Daventry as well as to the Wheat  
Sheaf Inn which (2) have sold to (1)

31.7.1809

2186 Indenture Marriage Settlement

(1) Thomas Smith the younger of Preston  
Deanery, gent.

(2) Frances Flesher of Towcester, spinster

(3) Revd John Thomas Flesher of Towcester clerk  
& Gilbert Flesher of T, draper & Woolstapler

of £500 under will of Gilbert F of T, the  
father  
£200 under will of Mr James Vere  
part of £800 after her mother's death  
on trust on her marriage

12.4.1794 part torn off

2187 Indenture Lease for a year

(1) John Faulkner the elder of Pisford labourer

to (2) William Faulkner of P. woolecumber his son

of  $\frac{1}{2}$  or east end of a cottage (3 bays) in Pisford  
with part of an orchard & yard  
and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres allotment in lieu of a cow common &c.  
(details)

29. 11. 1756

2188 Feoffment

Edward Waide of Pisford yeoman

to William Turland of P. yeoman

in performance of an indenture of 25 April last

of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland in Pisford late in occ. of  
John Waide the younger of P. yeoman  
bought on 1 August 37 Eliz (1595) from John  
Shuckburgh of West Haddon, gent., except one  
ley at Symondes Willowes next land of T. Tite  
on the east

NPL.

2188 contd.

and a rood of arable bought from John Warde the younger of Pisford husbandman deceased abutting on Bullwell head next le Parsonage land on the north & land of J. Howe on the south

Endorsed with memo of delivery of seisin witnessed amongst others by Mathewe Sillesby, scr'.

3 May '1610'

2189 Indenture

(1) Robert Gibbard of Blakesley yeoman  
(2) Thomas Franklin of Woodend labourer  
to (3) John Claridge of Towcester milliner  
and John Goodman of T., currier

of cottage, in Woodend late occ. John Webb on trust for (2)

for £30

2 Jany 1764

2190 Indenture Settlement

(1) Robert Pytchley the elder of Gt Billing yeoman & Anne his wife  
(2) Samuel Smyth of Gt B, gent.,  
John Simpcoe of Gt B, yeoman  
(3) Francis Nicholls of G.B. yeoman  
Thomas Watson of Courtenhall yeoman

Covenant to (1) to levy a fine to (2)

of messuage in G. Billing called Buckwells Howse Buckwell Hill or the Banke without the gate on the south side of the messuage 1 yardland in the Thirteen Roode Hyde  $\frac{1}{2}$  occ. by Rt P &  $\frac{1}{2}$  by J. Simpcoe on trusts, as to

west part of messuage & B. Hill & quarterne to (1) for longer life of them & then as to west part of messuage & B. Hill & a cows common called Pessills Common to use of James Pytchley a son of Robert subject to a proviso concerning the abodes in the messuage of Elizabeth Robert's mother & Elizabeth his daughter.

& as to quarterne to use of John Pytchly a son, subject to £10 to Daniell P eldest son of Robert

NPL.

2190 contd.

- & as to east part of homestead, stable, rickyard, upper kilnehouse & another quarterne to use of Robert son of Robert Pytchley
- & as to  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland to Elizabeth mother for life, then Rt & Anne & then as to quarterne to use of Mary their daughter subject to £10 to Daniell P. & as to the other quarterne to Sarah another daughter subject to £10 to Daniel

Terrier attached of land limited to John & Robert P.

22 Sept. 1656

2191 Copy of Final Concord

Thomas Gibson  
Wm Knight  
Wm Holloway  
John Bayley

- v. Richard Elliott & Elizabeth his wife  
John Elliott  
William Turland the younger & Anne his wife  
Thomas Gee & Alice his wife  
John Court & Anne his wife

of 3 messuages, 40 acres of land, 7 of meadow,  
16 of pasure, 6 of heath & commons in  
Moulton, Hannington, Hardington, & Northampton

£160

Easter 2 James II (1686)

2192 Indenture Lease for a year

- (1) Geo Gouldbourne Manning late of Rugby  
now of Northampton tallow chandler  
William Gardner citizen & distiller of  
London  
Joseph Woolmer of Stratford on Avon grocer  
John Murdock of London soapmaker  
Edward Smith of London hopmerchant

creditors of G.G. Manning

to (2) Thomas Middleton of N. Heyford yeoman

of cottage in N.H. bought of Geo Gouldbourne  
late of Over Heyford, gent, from Wm & Rebecca  
Pell & 2 arable lands in N. Heyford (1 acre)  
bought by G.G. of William & Mary Rogers

24 March 1718

NPL.

2193 Probate of will of T. Cattle of L. Buckby  
plumber dated 1 Feb. 1684

house bought of T Tarran in L.B.occ. Ri Wagstaffe  
to wife Eliz until she remarry or his son if  
21 when she has 1/3 for dower. If son dies then  
to brother John C and sister Rebeckah Hanwell

chest of drawers & new bed to son

rest of goods to T Walden & br-in-law J Hanwell  
in trust to bring up his son

pr 7.2.'1684' (1685)

2194 Ralph Warren, Mayor of London

Inspeximus of a plea in the Hustings  
of Trinity 36 Henry VIII

John Dormer's writ for possession of messuage  
and garden in London, in St Peter le Pore parish.  
Michael Dormer kt. deforciant dated 6 June 36 H 8.  
Michael Dormer vouched William Fitzwyllam of Melton,  
Northants. kt. who vouched Christopher Robson of  
London yeoman & who defaulted.

Exempl. 23 Oct. 36 H 8 (1544)

2195 Indenture Release

(1) Robert Marriate of Westbury Bucks.  
husbandman

to (2) John Roberts of N. Heyford, tailor

Refers to indre of 1.7.1652 from (1) to (2) of  
1/3 of half yardland in N. Heyford occ. by  
Ri Barby, sometime inheritance of Robert Roberts  
father of John who with his wife Joan conveyed  
them to R M 20 March (1635)

for £42.10/- of same.

2.7.1652

2196 Indenture Feoffment

(1) Samuel Middleton of Nether Heyford  
myllwright & formerly of Overheyford  
in Bugbrooke & Christian his wife

to (2) Edward Middleton of Overheyford mercer

for £43

NPL.

2196 contd.

of 2½ acres with appurts. at NETHER HEYFORD mentioned in a schedule attached to an indenture of feoffment dated 4th June 1650 between Robert Judkin of Brackley & others and Samuel Middleton.

2197 Defeasance of mortgage

- (1) John Palmer Archdeacon of N'ton  
& (2) Roger Stoutevill late of Brinckley,  
now of Dulingham, Cambs, esqre &  
Abigail his wife

Refers to mortgage of 31 Dec 1672 by (2) to (1) of the Tiled house &c. in B. & Westley, Cambs void if (2) pay £630 at times stated

Endorsed with memos of various payments by 'brother' Stoutevill 1674-81.

1. 1. '1672'

2198 Indenture Settlement

- (1) Edw. Middleton of N Heyford yeoman  
to (2) Ri Adkins of Flore tailor & William  
Adkins of Pattishall schoolmaster  
(3) Tho Middleton of H. yeoman, son & heir of (1)  
of messuage & homestall & all his lands in H.  
on various trusts.

20 April 1699

2199 Indenture

- (1) Joseph Parker of Grayes Inne, Middx, esqre  
to (2) Samuell Stanton the younger of Duston  
yeoman

for £26.5.0

of a half quartern in Duston & tithes thereof  
(and lately divided out of 7 yardlands)

with covenant against claims under John Parker  
Serjeant at law, father of (1) or Mary wife of (1)



NPL.

2199 contd.

subject to 2d parcel of 2s 8d quitrent  
to the King, to be paid to (1) at the Toll  
House in St James' end

covenant by Sam. Stanton to keep in greensward next  
all the lands and roods of arable land of (1) in  
Duston, one balk to be 1/2 foot in breadth (1) doing  
likewise & also J P to have the right to scour the  
ditches in the slade next the inclosure of the late  
abbey & to turn them the better to water and float  
the same.

(1) to have the right to erect stalls, booths &c.  
near the abbey for St James' Fair on 25 July and  
14 days each side of it as formerly

a fine between (1) & Mary his wife and John Coles,  
clerk & Anthony Newton to enure to S.S.

Terrier attached.

Endorsed with memo. of delivery of seisin

8 August 1662

2200 Deed poll

Marie Crumpe of Yelvertofte  
to Edward Crumpe her son of Y., husbandman  
of all her household goods (with certain  
exceptions named)  
for natural love and undertaking to provide  
all her necessaries

Endorsed with memo. of delivery of possession  
by the gift of 2 pence

Mark, seal missing.

Parcht.

22 Feb '1614' (1615)

2201 Indenture

(1) Sir Hatton Farmor of Eston Neston  
to (2) Henry Abbey of Roade carpenter  
for £58

of cottage in Roade occ. by (2), cottage occ.  
by Alice Hicks widow & all appurtenances in  
Roade, Ashton, Stoke, Shitlanger & Blisworth  
& all tithe hay from meadow in Roade called  
Smotty Doales & out of a dole in Broddy mead  
occ. by George Kirklands & out of a dole occ. by

NPL.

2201 contd.

Jeffrey Conne, out of one occ. T. Read,  
one occ by J. Marriott, occ. by T. Bell,  
occ. by Mary Glover, occ. by Francis Bluntt  
& moiety of tithe hay out of parcel of meadow  
of Joseph Downing esqre called Chappell peice &  
& out of a dole occ. by J. Travell in Ashmead  
& out of a dole there belonging to Hartwell Chappell  
Farme & out of a dole called Gibbens  
which have formerly been demised with the cottage  
to H. Abbey

20 January 5 Chas (1630)

2202 Indenture Counterpart of lease

- (1) George Copin of London esqre ("Coppin")
- (2) Thomas Garraway of London - marchaunt of  
the Staple

of scite of manor of Overston, demesne lands,  
meadows, houses ....

& herbage & agistment of the park  
& underwoods in Sewell Wood

as enjoyed by (2) under a lease to him from  
Sir Anthony Cope of Hanwell, Oxon

from Lady Day last for 13½ years

for £134.18.4 p.a.

not to commit waste other than Walter Mooheu  
of Overston esq. may under a lease dated  
24 January 1 Eliz (1559) by Sir Tho Smyth  
to Sir W. Moohey.

covenant against demand for rent £7.18.4 under  
that lease

licence to dispose of utensils in schedule  
annexed (mostly furniture & fittings).

22 June 41 Eliz. (1599)

2203 Indenture

- (1) John Roberts of Nether Heyford, tailor
- to (2) Edward Middleton of Over Heyford, in the  
parish of Bugbrooke yeoman

for 7 shillings

of 1/3 of half a yardland in N.H., once in  
occ. of Richard Barby & parcel of the inheritance  
of Robert Roberts father of (1) & by Robert &  
Joane conveyed to Robert Marriatt of Westbury,  
Bucks, husbandman on 20 March 10 Charles (1635)

NPL.

2203 contd.

& bought by JR of RM, except to JR  
1/3 of a hempland rood upon Ridgeway

for a year at a peppercorn.

Sig & seal of (1)

13.5.1655

2204 Receipt for £50

by Thomas Stanley the elder of Cumberlowe, Herts  
esqre & John Garrard of Lamer, esqre

from Isaack Harvey of Floore yeoman

for consideration mentioned in a feoffment  
of 18 Oct. 1672 from TS & Dorothy his wife,  
TS the younger their son & heir & J.G and  
Dame Katherine his wife to I.H. and J. Steere

Witnessed by Rob. Hatton, Ar Newcomen, Ar Goodday.

3 Dec. 1672

2205 Indenture Mortgage

(1) Edward Middleton of N. Heyford mercer  
to (2) Thomas Hall of Dallington yeoman

for £20

of 2½ acres in N.H. as described in a terrier  
attached to a feoffment of 4 June 1650 from  
Robert Judkin of Brackley, yeoman youngest son  
of T.J. of N.H. yeoman, and Agnes wife of  
Robert to Samuel Middleton

for 99 yrs. Provision for redemption

with bond attached. With: Wm Browne, scrivener.

21 March 1671/2

2206 Indenture

- (1) Sir Anthony Haselwood of Maidwell
- (2) John Denton of Ecton, husbandman
- (3) Henry Painter & Francis Harvey of the  
Middle Temple, esquires and Daniel Readinge,  
gent., and Mathew Horne, yeoman, of  
Northampton

Refers to conveyance by (1) to (3) on 23 Nov last of  
manor of Eckton &c. & recovery suffered thereof

NPL.

2206 contd.

Now for £60 from (2) to (1) declare the uses of a messuage occ. by J.D. & cottage adjoining occ. to J. Cowper parcel of said manor to be to (2).

Sigs & seals of (1) & (3)

25 January 17 Chas. '1641' (1642)

2207 Indentures Settlement (Lease & Release)

(1) Alice Lumley of Harleston widow of William, freemason, and Tubalcain Lumley of H. freemason their son & heir  
to (2) Thomas Lumley of H, freemason; Wm Chapman of Old yeoman & Joseph Vialls of Old, yeoman

(3) Sarah Chapman of Old a daughter of W.C.

for marriage of Tubalcain L. & (3) & £100 of cottage, yard, orchard, garden, close (1 acre) in Harleston bought by W.L. from J. Gealey alias Gealinge and Abigaill his wife & little messuage adjoining built by Tub. Lumley

& a yardland in Duston bought by Tub. Lumley grandfather of Tub. Lumley of Salathiel Lovell esqre & Mary his wife

on various trusts.

18/19 March '1724' (1725)

2208 Indenture Quitclaim

(1) Mary Hatfeild of Titchmarsh spinster  
to (2) Joseph Hatfeild of Oundle - grocer, her brother, in performance of award by Noah Neale of Stamford Baron esqre dated 20 Nov. 1711

of her right to a moiety of a messuage in Oundle with shop given to (1) by will of her mother situated over against the Market Cross.

signed but memo. states that she refused to execute the same.

7 Jan. '1711' (1712)

NPL.

2209 Indenture Deed of Exchange

(1) James Walker of N'ton shoemaker  
to (2) Richard Bendbow of same miller &  
Martha his wife

for £40

of messuage formerly in tenure of James Walker  
grandfather of (1) at the lower end of St Giles'  
Street in All Saints parish facing the Crown Inn  
and Wood Hill occupied by Valentine Roberts  
pipemaker - and brewhouse near it adjoining  
messuage of Henry Lee, gent.

& (2) to (1) of messuage in St Giles' Street  
occ. by (1) between a messuage occ. by Thomas  
Plackett and a stable occ. by John Stanley, gent.

30 June 1693

2210 Indenture Lease

(1) William, Lord Mansfield, LCJKB.  
surviving trustee of Thomas, Marquis of  
Rockingham surviving trustee under the  
Act for sale of part of estate of Daniel,  
Earl of Winchilsea & Nottingham.

(2) Daniel, Earl of Winchilsea & N., eldest  
son

to (3) John Brooke of Daventry, innholder

of Great & Little Englands alias Inlands &  
meadow (24a 15p), part of the Wheat Sheaf Inn  
in Daventry (described in the Duchy of Lancaster  
survey as a parcel of waste on the west side of  
Newland Street occ. by Richard Symmes), and  
other parts of the same (described as a cottage &c  
of the Trinity Guild)

for 21 yrs

at £40.5.0 p.a.

Sigs of (1) & (2) information on card (3)

25 May 1763

2211 Indenture

(1) Richard Walker of Hardingstone yeoman  
to (2) Robert Battison of Hardingstone yeoman

for £120

NPL.

2211 contd.

of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland in Wootton formerly occ.  
by John Morton. (No terrier)

Endorsed with memo. of delivery of seisin  
with: Mathewe Sillesbye scr. ('me').

2 June 1636

2212 Indenture

- (1) Sarah Brooke of Daventry widow of  
Edward Brooke innholder  
to (2) John Brooke of same their son  
(3) John Watters of same gent., & W. Rose  
of Daventry, gent.

for love & undertaking by (2) to pay any debts  
of (1) & to pay (1) £30. p.a. for life  
of household goods &c. brewing vessels &c.  
farm stock, & debts owing to (1)

& (2) to (3)

of 2 cottages near the Moot Hall occ. by  
Joseph Freeman & John Morgan  
on trust to secure the payment of (1)'s  
debts & the annuity to her.

Also a bond.

28 Nov. 1751

2213 Indenture

- (1) William Page of Northampton gent.  
(2) Martha Coles of N., widow

Refers to (2) being seised of a messuage being  
the Corner House over against the Crowne in  
the Wood-hill, N'ton occ. by Valentine Roberts  
and to (1)'s purchase from John Barrowes of an  
adjoining messuage on the north side which he has  
pulled down & rebuilt, & (2) has given (1) leave  
to build two new stone arches on her ground  
6 foot into the cellar of her house to support  
the gable end of the south wall on which one end  
of (1)'s house stands

& (1) claimed a space, range, gitty or room 3 ft  
wide by 20 foot long from the street backwards  
up 2 pairs of stairs over the rooms of (2) at the  
north end of her house & (1) has excluded this  
from his new house by building an entire wall up  
from the cellar upwards.... and also on the new  
gable end or hell-wall (1) has laid lead as a

NPL.

2213 contd.

gutter to carry off water from both houses &c.

Now (1) for 5/- to (2) of the space mentioned  
being under the roof of (2)

Sig & seal of (1)

witn: John Stanley, Henry Lee, William Lee.

4 Sept 1790

2214 Probate of will of Richard Bendbow  
of Northampton, miller

to wife Martha £10, her goods & a quarter's board  
dau Joyce £150, bed, chest of drawers,  
spinning wheel

son Richard message occ. widow Bass  
& building adjoining rented by T. Ives  
also message divided into 2 occ. Edwd  
Oakely and J Hopkins, mess. occ. Mi Baines  
at the North Gate, stable occ. W. Caswell  
barber adjoining  
windmill in fields of N'ton "I lately built"  
& implements; also reversion of lease of  
Clack Mills held of W. Thursby esqre, also  
reversion after Martha's death to corner  
message occ. Val. Roberts, pipemaker,  
facing Wood hill on west & Crown Inn on the  
south & reversion of message in St Giles  
Street occ. Jas Walker & garden

to Francis Emerton cupboard & "laiz for turning"  
residue to Richard & makes Ri & F.E. exors  
dated 28 Aug. 1694

Proved 14 Dec. 1694

2215 Indenture Counterpart of lease

(1) Richard Tibbits of Milk Street, London  
Merchant

to (2) Hon & Revd Ri Bruce Stopford  
rector of Barton Seagrave

of Church Close, Barton Seagrave (20a .....)

for £17. p.a.

1. 1799

NPL.

2216 Indenture Mortgage

(1) Richard Benbow of N'ton miller  
to (2) Elizabeth Markham of Gt. Creaton, widow  
for £100

of 2 messuages in Kingy Lane next the Woolmongers  
street on the N. side, Kingswell St commonly  
called Kingy Lane on the east side occ. J. Hopkins  
& Edwd Oakely  
& 2 messuages in St Peter's parish on N side of  
highway to the Westgate over against the churchyard  
of St. P. occ widow Basse & T. Ives

& messuage & stable near the Northgate on S. side  
of lane from N.gate to E. gate occ. Mi Banes &  
W Caswell

& corner house on Woodhill  
& messuage in St Giles Street occ. Jas Walker  
& garden

& Mortgage bond

1 Feb. '1695'

2217 Indenture feoffment

(1) Thomas Ball of Eckton yeoman  
Ri Ball his son & heir  
John Cowper of Old yeoman son & heir of  
James Cowper, deceased  
to (2) Henry Lee of N'ton, shoemaker  
for £314

of part of a messuage & close adjoining in  
Ecton adjoining southward on messuage of Rob.  
Allan and divided from the north part of the  
same sold to T. Keepe  
and a yardland in the Badgers Hide

Covenant against claims under Richard Ball  
uncle of T. Ball.

Terrier attached

witnessed by Arth. Goodday & others

21 April 1648



NPL.

2218

Indenture

(1) Richard Knightley of Preston Capes esqre  
Philip Holman of Warkworth esqre  
John Thornton of Brockhall esqre  
Richard Knightley of Grays Inne, Middx, gent.,  
Samuel Harris of Brockhall yeoman  
Daniel Eyre, Citizen & Skinner of London

to (2) John Haywood of Badby yeoman

Refers to a demise by (1) to (2) dated 1 March (1636)  
for 99 years

of a messuage, close of pasture and 2 yard lands  
in Badby

Now (1) to (2) of same for further 500 years  
at 6/- p.a. to RK and RK.

witnessed by Sey. Knightley; Jos Bryan;  
Raphael Haywood; Joseph Bechino; Sam Leete.

30 Aug '1636'

2219

Indenture Mortgage

(1) Henry Deynton of N'ton blacksmith

to (2) John Lucas of same ironmonger

for £25

of cottage in Pitsford used as two houses  
occ. by H.D. & Edward Munding

22 March '1677' (1678)

2220

Indenture Lease for a year

(1) Martha Coles of N'ton widow of Robert  
Coles her second husband

to (2) James Walker of N'ton shoemaker only son  
& heir of (1) by Thomas Walker her 1st  
husband

Refers to settlement of 28 Jany 19 Ch II (1668)  
by James Walker father of Thos Walker on Martha  
for her life

Now for her son's better provision (1) to (2)  
for 5/- of messuage at lower end of St Giles  
Street in All Saints parish, facing the Crown Inn  
one way & Wood Hill the other way & occ. by  
Valentine Roberts & brewhouse near to it next  
messuage of Henry Lee gent., & also occ. by V.R.

NPL.

2220 contd.

for 50 years if Martha live so long  
at a peppercorn rent

witnesses : William Lee, Nicholas Stratford,  
Richard Bendbow

19.9.1691

2221 Indenture

- (1) John Glover of N'ton, sadler  
cousin & heir at law of Thomas Houghton  
of N'ton victualler formerly shoemaker
- (2) Joseph Woolston of N'ton, gent., an  
alderman

refers to indenture of 14 August 1731 of mortgage  
by (1) to (2) for £60 of reversion after death  
of Elizabeth Linnett, widow & former wife of  
Tho Houghton,

of 2 messuages in St Sepulchres parish on north  
side of Bearward Street being the two lowermost  
houses there, one called the Green Dragon & the  
lowermost occ. by T. Houghton & then Thomas Lee  
& the other by Ann widow of Robert Smith

& 6 messuages on south side of Bearward St occ. by  
Ri Manning, Edwd Quickly, Eliz Morris widow,  
Mary Gurney widow, J Mulliner the younger &  
Thomas Wright

& 2 messuages near the back of the 6 & fronting on  
the Mayorhold westward occ. Geo Place Milliner,

& 2 messuages in St Giles' parish on south side of  
Abington Street occ. by Philip Cartwright & J.  
Lavinder

& refers to further advances thereon  
& now to £33 more making in all £190.

witn: Geo Rowell, James Poole.

1 March '1738' (1739)

2222 Indenture Lease for a year

- (1) Elizabeth Wood of N'ton widow,  
late Elizabeth Ives, and Mary Ives  
of N'ton, spinster,
- to (2) William Paine of N'ton barber and peruke  
maker & John Paine carpenter & joiner  
his trustee

NPL.

2222 contd.

of the Hind Inn occ. by James York,  
backgate to Sheep Street, & messuage on  
east side now made part of the inn and  
messuage & 2 shops on west side occ. by  
Jas York & W. Paine & now made part of the inn,  
the shop occ. Jss York used as the parlor of  
the inn & messuage in the yard of the inn &  
ground in place formerly called the Exchequer  
Garden and with the inn garden used as a bowling  
green but now as a garden, the messuages and  
garden of Benj. Hill the younger esqre & William  
Kerr gent. on the east side & that of John Pinkard  
gent on the west.

4 April 1765

2223 Indenture Release (counterpart)

(1) William Paine of N'ton barber and  
peruke maker & John Paine carpenter  
his trustee

to (2) Richard Kerby of Floore esquire  
for £454.15.0

of the Hind Inn at the upper end of the Drapery  
occ. by Thomas Kerby & backgate & messuage on  
east side, messuage in the yard occ. by W. Beale,  
all of which are bounded on the east by messuage  
occ. by Benj. Hill & on the west by one with yard  
occ. by William Paine & messuage yard & garden  
occ. by William Marshall

with covenants as to rights of access, drains,  
passage ways &c.  
excluding garden & stable conveyed by W.P. to  
Benj Hill & Ann his wife

covenant as to access to great gates of John Lucas  
on east side of backyard of Hind.

3. 4. 1773

2224 Charter Indenture

Thomas Murdak, knight, Lord of Ocheote  
& Helen his wife

to John Webbe son of Lawrence Webbe & Elianor  
his wife and a son or daughter of them if they  
have one

of a holding with a curtilage and garden and croft  
and 9 acres of land and 1 rood with 2 perches of  
meadow lying at Croftesdiche each year it is  
several from Purification till it is made into hay

with pasture & commons & other appurtenances  
in Ochecot' town & fields  
which .... John Laurent .... from us

for their lives and that of their child  
for 6s p.a. payable at 4 terms for all  
secular service save suit of court twice  
a year or at a great view, & shall pay no  
heriot at their deaths

witnessed by William Chamberleyn  
William Pycot  
William D...ton  
Thomas Bird  
John Roget

Dated at Ochecot, Monday after Translation  
of St Thomas Martyr 18 Richard II. (1394)

Fragment of armorial seal.

## 2225 Indenture Conveyance (Release)

- (1) Symon Butler of Apletree alias Appleby,  
gent., son and heir of John B late of A,  
clerk  
& (2) Toby Chauncy the younger of Edgecote esq  
John Gibbes of Mollington, Warw, gent.  
to (3) John Lamprey of Chipping Warden mercer  
for £151 to (1) from (3)  
(1) & (2) to (3)

of piece of ground inclosed in A. of 6a 1r 7p  
the east part of Great Bolland close  
(with details of neighbouring closes &c. &  
right of way described)

free from claims under (1),  
John his father, George his grandfather or  
John his great grandfather (save for a  
conveyance for sale to John Mathews gent,  
W. Clifton gent & J. Gibbes, M & C having  
assigned their interests to Gibbes)

with a schedule of 2 deeds of even date of  
assignment of terms of years in trust.

14 May 1700

NPL.

2226

Indenture Release

(1) & (2) as before  
to (3) Francis Hall of Chipping Warden, carryer  
for £100

of Little Shinsby close (heretofore called  
East Bolland) of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  acres in Appletree.

14 May 1706

2227

Indenture Release

(1) & (2) as before  
to (3) Thomas Duglas of Chipping Warden yeoman  
for £213.13.9

of a close of 8a Or 35p being the west end of  
Warden Close in Appletree

14 May 1706

2228

Indenture Release

(1) & (2) as before  
to (3) Henry Stevens of Chipping Warden gent.  
for £449.2.0

of Great Shinsby alias Little Bolland close  
of 9 acres in Appletree; also the Oate close  
taken out of Gt Bolland of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  acres, and ground  
5a 3r 27p being the East end of Warden Close, &  
2 strips called Freeboards, 8 foot wide (described)  
subject to a right of way from Chipping Warden  
common fields through them for Francis Hall &c.

14 May 1706

2229

Indenture Assignment in trust

- (1) Symon Butler of Apletree gent ...  
John Gibbes of Mollington gent.
- (2) John Danvers of Prestcote in Cropredy esq.
- (3) Mary Hewes of St Pauls Covent Garden Middx  
& Robert Eyre of Lincolns Inne Middx esq.
- (4) Charles Danvers of St Clement Danes  
woollen draper & William Parker of  
Mollington, gent.
- (5) Henry Stevens of C. Warden gent

NPL.

2229

contd.

- (6) Edward Wills of Banbury woollen draper
- (7) Thomas Douglas of C. Warden yeoman
- (8) John Lamprey of C. Warden mercer
- (9) Francis Hall of C.W. carryer
- (10) John Wills of Weston in Weedon yeoman  
& Richard Lovell of C.W. yeoman

Refers to an indenture of demise of 9 Dec. 1698  
from (1) Symon Butler & Martha B, widow of  
John B, clerk, (now deceased)

- & (2) Mary Tompkins of Hammersmith  
(3) Mary Hewes and Robert C Eyre  
to (4) Chas Danvers & W. Parker

in trust for (3)

of the Barne Close, the Great Ballands (45a)  
Little Ballands (7a) the East Ballands (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ a) &  
the Dole meadow (7a)

to secure repayment of £2250.

& referring to £2307.7.6 being owing to J. Danvers  
for whom Hewes, Eyre, C Danvers & Parker are  
trustees

& referring to intended purchases by Henry Stevens  
for £449.2., by Edward Wills for £232.3., Thomas  
Douglas for £213.13.9., John Lamprey for £151. &  
Fra Hall for £100.

Now they assign to (10) various closes in trust for  
the purchasers

Endorsed with assignment dated 27 Sept. 1720  
to Edward Montagu of Chipping esq. in trust

14 May 1706

2230

Indenture Mortgage

- (1) Francis Hall of Chipping Warden carrier
- to (2) Thomas Fremantle of Hinton in the Hedges,  
clerk

for £30

of Little Shinsby close in Appletree

27. 9. 1708

NPL.

- 2231 Indenture Assignment of Mortgage  
(1) Francis Hall  
(2) T. Fremantle  
to (3) Thomas Durrum of Brackley, gardiner  
for £34 to (2) & £16 to (1)  
of same close  
6 Sept. 1711
- 2232 Indenture Release  
(1) John Lamprey of Chipping Warden mercer  
& Margery his wife  
to (2) George, Earl of Halifax  
for £200  
of 6a 1r 7p in Apletree  
25 March 1720
- 2233 Indenture Lease  
(1) George, Earl of Halifax  
to (2) John Lamprey of C. Warden, mercer  
of 6a 1r 7p  
for 10 yrs  
at £6.10. p.a.  
26 March 1720
- 2234 Indentures Lease & Release  
(1) Francis Hall & Anne his wife  
to (2) George, Earl of Halifax  
for £100  
of Little Shinsby close in Apletree of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  acres  
29 Sept. 1720

65  
NPL.

- 2235 Indenture Assignment of mortgage
- (1) Francis Hall of Chipping Warden, carrier  
(2) Thomas Durrum of Brackley, gardiner  
to (3) George, Earl of Halifax & Edward Montagu  
of C.W, esqre, trustee for George
- Refers to mortgage by (1) to T Fremantle &  
assignment to (2)
- for £61.10. to (2) from (3), part of £100  
the purchase price by (3) to (1)
- of Little Shinsby close in Apletree of 3½ acres  
& strip of ground
- 29 9 1720
- 2236 Indenture Counterpart of Lease
- (1) George, Earl Halifax  
to (2) Francis Hall of Chipping Warden, carrier
- of Little Shinsby close in Apletree (3½a)  
& the Freeboard 8 foot in breadth on the  
eastend and south sides of said close
- for 10 years for £4 p.a.
- 30 Sept. 1720
- 2237 Indentures Lease & Release
- (1) George Douglas of C. Warden yeoman  
son & heir of Thomas Douglas, & Joanna  
his wife & Elizabeth D of Wardenton  
widow of Thomas D.
- to (2) George, Earl of Halifax
- for £240
- of close of 8a 35p in Apletree
29. 9. 1720
- 2238 Indenture Counterpart of Lease
- (1) George, Earl of Halifax  
to (2) George Douglas, yeoman
- of close of 8a 35p
- for 12 years
- for £8 p.a.
- 30 Sept. 1720



NPL.

- 2239 Indentures Lease & Release
- (1) Henry Stevens of C. Warden, gent. &  
Anne his wife
- to (2) George, Earl of Halifax
- for £560
- of Great Shinsby alias Little Boland close  
in Apletree of about 9 acres
- & the Oate close (parcel of Gt Boland close), 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.  
& 5a 3r 27p & 2 strips called the freeboards
29. 9. 1720
- 2240 Final Concord
- George, Earl of Halifax
- v. Henry Stevens & Anne his wife  
John Lamprey & Margery  
George Douglas & Joan  
& Francis Hall & Anne
- of 5 acres meadow & 45 of pasture in Apletree
- Consideration £100
- Hilary 8 Geo.
- 2241 Abstract of title of trustees of late  
George, Earl of Halifax to premises in  
Apletree from 14.5.1700
- c. 1721
- 2242 Indenture Assignment of mortgage terms
- (1) Thomas Medlicot of Westminster, esqre  
executor of Edward Montagu of Chipping  
Warden esq.
- (2) Henry Beevor of Westminster carpenter  
exor. of William Beevor of same esqre
- (3) Thomas Earl of Scarborough, George Earl of  
Halifax, Francis Lord North & Guildford &  
Charles Montagu esqre exors & trustees of  
George, Earl of Halifax, deceased
- (4) John Rose of Daventry, sadler
- (5) Charles Lucas of Guilsborough, gent.

NPL.

2242 contd.

Referring to sale by (3) to (4) by deeds of even date of closes in Appletree bought by late Earl of H Stevens, D Duglas, J Lamprey & F. Hall

& to 2 assignments of 27 9 1720 to Edward Montagu in trust for the owners of the freeholds & another of 29.9.1720 to same

Now (1) at request of (4) to (5) of same terms & also referring to an assignment of 19 8 1740 from W Curzon to W Beevor, now (2) to (5) for (4) of same term

28 6 1742

2243 Indenture Marriage settlement

(1) John Rose of Daventry gent.

(2) Revd John Cadman of Daventry & Christian Rose of D. eldest daughter of (1)

(3) Edward Sawbridge of D, esqre & John Banks of Dav. sadler

for marriage of (2) & for £245 & also for £400 given to Revd J C by John Cadman his father

& for another £600 secured on bond dated 29 Sept 1742 by said John Cadman payable at different times

& for this present settlement of lands worth £600

& a further £400 secured on bond of even date by (1) - (1) to (3)

Great Shinsby or Little Bolland close of 9 acres in Appletree, the Oat Close (3½a), & 5a 3r 20p the east end of Warden's Close, 2 strips called the freeboards 8 feet wide on east of last close & part of the south side of Oat close, 8a 35p being the west of Warden Close, 6a 1r 7p the east end of Gt Bolland, Little Shinsby or East Bolland (3½a), strip called freeboard of 8 feet on east & south of same - in Appletree, all in occ. of John Wrighton all bought by Rose of the executors of George, Earl of Halifax on various trusts

8 May 1743

NPL.

2244 Indenture

Appointment of Gaoler

William Zouch Lucas Ward of  
Guilsborough esquire, Sheriff

to John Scofield of Northampton, gent.

21 2 1785

2245 Northants Spring Assizes

Brief for Defence in

T. on prosecution of Ri Green & Jph Brooks

v. Ri Taylor & Geo Pitts for assault

Richard Green & Jph Brooks were agents of John Newbery who ordered them to distrain on goods of Robert Derby shoe manufacturer of Marefair for non payment of the Revd Sidney Gedge's tythe and were assaulted by Derby's men in his warehouse in Pike Lane, alleges that Newbery had been a schoolmaster at Brackley and was dismissed for forgery. Gas tar and lime were thrown in Green & Brook's eyes.

1866

2246 Abstract of title of devisees in trust

for sale of estates of John Alliston  
to a close in St Sepulchre

from 23.12.1767 Edwd Lapley to Francis Burton

of 1½a f'ly occ. by Thos Breton

1783 Burton to H Locock

1786 L to J Buxton

1831 Buxton to Alliston

to 1843 will of J.A.

Also copy of conveyance by John Phipps draper & Henry Lenton Stockburn grocer devisees of J.A. to John Hensman, gent., of same, 1845; with printed sale particulars

and draft of conveyance to John Watkin builder 1853-55 with letters of 1856 of complaint by W's solicitor as to J H not completing the sale. The land was in St George's Street

1845

NPL.

- 2247 Agreement to purchase  
from John Hensman  
by John Watkin  
of a garden on the south side of St George's Street  
Also a plan 20.1.1853  
Also a sale particulars plan of 13 March 1837  
marked 20.1.1853  
Corr. & papers relating to same area, 1854-1856.  
20.1.1853
- 2248 Conveyance (copy)  
from John Hensman of N'ton, gent.,  
to John Watkin of same, carpenter & builder  
for £700  
of plot of land, parcel of close, bounded on  
the north by St George's Street & south by  
Square Nos 1 & 2 Todds Lane & St Andrews  
Place &c.  
(copy of rough plan on back)  
also 2 others of same date & a covenant to produce  
deeds from 1767.  
2. 9. 1856
- 2249 Conveyance (copy)  
from John Hensman & John Watkin  
to George Willis of Blisworth statuary &  
mason  
of a piece of ground in St George's Street in  
St Sep's parish, Northampton  
9 April 1853
- 2250 Copy conveyance  
John Hensman  
to John Watkin  
of slip of ground on south side of St George's Street  
5. 9. 1854
- 2251 Copy of indenture  
(1) James Attenborough of Brampton Ash, grazier  
Robert A. of Braybrook, grazier and  
Thomas Smith of Lathbury, Bucks, grazier  
(2) Ann Amos of Stony Stratford, widow of  
William A. of Towcester yeoman  
(3) George Henry, Duke of Grafton  
(4) William, Viscount Melbourne, John Jeffreys  
Marquis Camden and William, Earl of Lonsdale  
(5) Joseph Lem of Woodend, Blakesley, yeoman  
(6) John Parkinson of Lincolns Inn Fields, esqre

NPL.

2251

contd.

Referring to will of George Attenborough of  
Blakesley proved 4 July 1829 devising to (1)  
on trusts farmhouse &c. in Blakesley lately  
bought from devisees of W. Amos

and to agreement dated 6.4.1840 by (3) to buy same.  
now for £8130 (1) to (4) for (3)

of farmhouse, homestall & homeclose formerly used  
as orchard & rickyard in Blakesley & lands with  
tithes in all 123a 1r 8p (called First Piece  
incl. part of Home Close with the Fish Pools &  
site of the buildings 8a 2r 9p, Second Piece  
excl. Public road sold but incl. Bridle Way  
6a 1r 21p, Hawksmoor 14a 2r 22p, Ploughed Piece  
18a 1r 27p, Jenny Piece incl. plantation 18a 3r 14p,  
the Meadow 6a 3r 3p, Stone Pit Close 16a 0r 7p,  
Middle Ground 16a 1r 15p & Far Ground 17a 1r 10p) -  
and also pew in parish church

& assignment by (5) to (6) of rest of unexpired term  
created 6.4.1809 by mortgage by W. Amos to John  
Caporn of Hanslope, grazier

2 October 1840

2252

Copy of will of Thomas Butcher of N'ton esqre  
(incomplete)

garden  
way into Peacock yards from Market Square  
cottage & close in Colmworth, Beds  
leasehold Rush Mill meadow

on trust to sell for benefit of daughter Harriet  
Catherine B.  
leasehold house in Market Square to wife Judith  
& dau.

bequests to son Thomas John Butcher if he returns  
within 6 years & to dau. Caroline wife of  
Revd. William Butlin.

1832

2253

Abstract of title of Thomas Hart to  
Grimscott Nether Mills and lands in Cold Higham

from 11/5/1641 Henry Slough to Jane Combe, widow  
to 27/5/1663 John Capell to Wm Greene

3 pp only

NPL.

2253

contd.

on the back copy of indenture of 16.5.(17)88  
between (1) J.... B.... of N..... & (2) Sir E.....  
L..... of Pall Mall, Bart  
being a marriage settlement of stock in consols.

(Apparently between Theodosia only daughter of  
Sir E(dward) B(oughton) late of L(aw)ford in the  
parish of Newbold on Avon and Sir E(geron) L(eigh).).

Anna Maria wife of her father Sir Edward was the  
daughter of John Beauchamp of Adston & sister of wife  
of Revd D. S. of Willing, Bucks &c. &c.

2254

Survey of Mrs Wilkinson's inclosures at  
Bugbrooke by G. King (135 acres)

1780

2255

Abstract of title of Anna Maria Russell  
to lands at Bugbrooke

1751 J. Burkit to Capt James Wilkinson

1767 Jas W's will

incomplete

c. 1835

2256

Plan of lands of Mrs Hannah Maria Russell  
in Bugbrooke through which the railway is  
to pass (5 acres)

c. 1835

2257

Plan of lands in Bugbrooke of Mrs H.M. Russel  
required for side cutting (2½ acres)

c. 1840

2258

Part of Abstract of title of William Richardson  
to "messuages" in Pitsford

from 2. 4. 1709 will of T. White (farm, barn &c.)

to 13.10. 1709 deed to declare uses of a fine.

2 pages only

Watermark 1827

NPL.

2259 Abstract of title of trustees for sale of estates of Theophilus Jeyes to warehouse stables &c. in Newland (Lot 12).

1726 will of Joshua Snowdin, skinner of London leaving the Talbot Inn & 2 other messuages to his son

1744 to Jonathan Warner

1783 Warner's devisees to Wm Sutton

1788 to Wm. Deverell

1813 sale to F.T. Jeyes.

c. 1840

2260 Draft indenture of feoffment

(1) Marmaduke Newby of N'ton & others  
alderman & burgesses

(2) Mayor, Aldermen & Burgesses of N'ton

(3) Two Lords Commissioners of the Treasury

(4) Henry Wykes of N'ton, macebearer

to (5) Charles Ireson, builder

(6) Charles Ireson the younger, builder

of land on south side of Billing Road at Northampton Fields in St Giles' parish, 44467 sq. feet, parcel of a close of 10a 3r 36p occ. by Richard & Thomas Phipps bounded west by part sold to Thomas Smith & by him to John Hensman & on which a messuage is erected, on rest of west by part of close sold to Charles Ireson as Lot 4, on east by part of close sold to James Mott, on south by 40 foot wide road & which close is part of 78a 3r 10p allotted at the inclosure to (2).

26 June 1852

2261 Abstract of title

of Mayor, Aldermen & Burgesses of Northampton to Cemetery & Chapel of St Katherine

being abstract of a feoffment of 4 June 6 Ed VI (1552) from Francis Samwell & John Byll to John Brown, mayor, & others of cemetery of former chapel of St Katherine, cemetery of St Leonards in Hardingstone, former chapel of St K, & chapel of St Leonard granted to them by King Edward VI 17 March 3 E VI (1550) & of new feoffment dated 24 March 3 Elizabeth (1561) of same.

1840

NPL.

- 2262 Part of Abstract of title  
of Thomas Linnell  
to The Swan Inn, Daventry  
from 21.10.1691 Henry & Lettice Castleton  
to Thomas Townsend (conveyance of the White Swan)  
to 1746 Sarah Clendon & Thomas Pearson to John Rose  
6 pp.  
Watermark 1816
- 2263 Draft agreement to sell  
(1) James Brown of N'ton, shoe manufacturer  
to (2) Richard Birdsall, stationer  
for £50  
of pew in St Giles' church.  
17 8 1827
- 2264 Draft agreement for compromise of a suit in  
Chancery re tithes or customary payments in  
St Sepulchre's parish.  
Revd. W. Butlin, vicar & W Worster of Royal Terrace  
wine & liquer merchant & Sam. Parker of Wood Street  
boot & shoe manufacturer  
Butlin claimed 6d in £ of yearly value of ale houses  
in the parish.  
They agree to pay up.  
1844
- 2265 Letters from Charles Britten to J. Hensman  
asking for a search for documents showing when  
parishes of St Michael & St Lawrence in N'ton  
were united to St Sepulchre.  
1845
- 2266 Extract from will of Elizabeth Tordiff of Stoke Park  
who died in 1779  
messuage in Roade to John, Wm & Nathan Tordiff  
brothers of her husband.  
Note that it belongs to the title of Revd. Miles  
Walker in 1825  
Proved 19.1.1780 (1825)



NPL.

2267

Abstract of title of S. Burdett Wilson  
to message in St Peter's, Northampton  
(incomplete)

12/11/1680 Daniel Hodson to Farmer

30/ 4/1696 Edward Farmer of Kingsthorpe  
to William Lee, gent.

to

6/8/1731

2268

Copy of will of Christopher Smyth of N'ton  
gent. dated 4 Oct 1822 with codicil of 16 March 1825

£100 to Mrs Barbara Johnson friend of his  
deceased son Christopher Smyth

£6000 to niece Dorothea Smyth

£6000 " " Frances Lambert

£6000 between 4 children of deceased niece Susanna  
Locock (Henry L, Charles L, Mary Ann L &  
Frances Cave)

£12000 to Henry Locock the elder, gt nephew William  
Smyth the younger of Lathbury and H. Locock  
the younger

on trust as to £6000 to pay interest for Catherine  
& Lawson Cape children of deceased niece Catherine  
Cape, with reversion to nephews Revd W. Smyth the  
elder and Wm Tyler Smyth; as to £6000 to pay interest  
for niece Ann Hughes wife of Henry Hughes & children  
with like reversion

farm in Old to Revd W. Goodday his wife's relation  
bought of Stephen Dexter

£2000 to 5 daughters of Ann Beit of N'ton another  
of his wife's relations

£600 to HL & ML on trust to pay the General Infirmary  
to charitable uses & £400 to same for erection of an  
Asylum

gives £700 in stock to produce £21 p.a. on trust to  
pay £20 for a schoolmaster for teaching 8 poor boys of  
L. Houghton & four of Gt Houghton & 8 poor of Brafield  
on Green (in lieu of £8. p.a. left by an ancestor of  
Mrs Dorothy Ward of whom he purchased the L. Houghton  
estate) - & £1 towards repairs of school house at Lt.  
Houghton.

£100 each to HL, HL the younger, H Hughes, Wm Smyth  
the younger

£100 to Samuel Mackaness of L. Houghton who manages  
his affairs there

£105 p.a. to clerk George Rubbra for life

NPL.

2268

contd.

£52.10s p.a. to servant Wm Tookey for life  
charge on L. Houghton  
£200 to G.R; £100 to W.T.  
£100 to W. Tomalin clerk to his nephew W. Tyler Smyth  
£50 to his apprentice W. Rubbra  
£100 to late servant Martha Towers, late Robins  
£20 to housekeeper Ann Speckman  
£50 to servant James Adams  
£50 to servant Penelope Bennett  
£20 to servant Wm Robins  
£20 to servant James Chandler

residue divided between nephews Revd. W.S. & W.T.S.

Codicil - £2000 to Revd W. Goodday  
£500 each to 4 surviving daughters of Mrs Ann  
Beet & to Lt John G Beet their brother  
(in lieu of £2000 legacy) 16.3.1825

4 Oct. 1822

2269

Abstract of title  
of Charles Smith esqre  
to capital messuage & close on north side  
of Abington Street  
from 4.5.1668 Richard Raynsford esqre  
to John Clarke the elder, gent.  
1823

2270

Abstract of title of Charles Smith  
to a capital messuage with close in Northampton  
from 4/5/1668 Ri Raynsford to J. Clarke  
watermark 1823

2271

Abstract of title of Thomas Linnell  
to the Dolphin Inn in N'ton (on south side of  
Gold St.)  
from 25.3.1754 Geo Tompson devisee of Joseph Woolston  
of N'ton, gent.  
to 12.7.1823 Covenant to Thomas Armfield draper  
to produce deeds to Thomas Linnell, wine merchant  
who purchased in 1814 from assignees of Tompson's  
heirs.

27 pp.

NPL.

- 2272      Schedule of title deeds to estate of  
            Thomas Jones in Gold Street
- from 25.11.1662 Richard and Samuel Pilkington  
                    to Richard Bland
- to 1828
- c. 1828
- 2273      Abstract of title of Robert Abbey  
            to 2 new warehouses & lean-to shed &c.  
            in Gold Street (incomplete)
- 1733 will of Nathaniel Easton, baker
- 1742 to Henry Goode
- 2274      Abstract of title of Benj. Fox to message &c.  
            in Gold Street (incomplete)
- 1743 will of John Barrow
- 1805 mortgage by Mary Easton his only daughter.
- 2275      Abstract of will of George Ecton of 1653 who  
            bequeathes the Hind Inn in N'ton & also a house  
            at the back gate excepting a gateway into Sheep  
            Street under the tenant's chamber
- with observations on the title connected with case  
            Vernon v. Atherton & others in the Common Pleas.
- c. 1840 ?
- 2276      Draft indenture of release
- (1) William Leader of N'ton, innholder
- (2) John Samuel Campion of N'ton, victualler
- (3) Charles Green of N'ton, postmaster  
                trustee for (2)
- Referring to conveyance dated 7 Feb. 1818 by James  
            Rose of N'ton, innholder (& Francis Evans of N'ton,  
            gent) to (1)
- Now for £1000 (1) to (2) of the inn called the Blue Bell  
            in Bridge Street, N'ton, & yard, stables &c. as far  
            as a new brick built stable on north side of the  
            yard.
- 2 August 1821

NPL.

- 2277 Abstract of mortgage dated 1.9.1825  
(1) Charles Green of N'ton postmaster  
to (2) Wm Gurden of Brackley lace merchant  
Ri Hewitt of Dodford, gent &  
J. Williams of Willen, Bucks, gent.  
  
of garden, stable &c. lately belonging to a  
messuage in N'ton called the Blue Bell in  
Bridge Street &c.  
  
2 pp.
- 2278 Part of abstract of title  
to ground in St Sepulchre's parish  
  
from 10.10.1755 Trustees of William, late Marquis  
of Powis to Robert Morris of N'ton yeoman &  
trustees  
of close of 1a 6p near Priory of St Andrew  
1792 John Markham 1794 Martin Lucas 1803 T Clarke  
to 29.9.1825  
  
pp 1 - 7  
Wmk 1827
- 2279 Abstract of title of Richard Harris to  
plot of ground & messuage thereon in Lady's Lane,  
Northampton (incomplete)  
  
1761 will of J. Newcome draper  
1768 to J. Jeyes  
1817 Ferdinando Jeyes.  
  
Watermark 1831
- 2280 Abstract of title of William & Charles Buswell  
to a close in N'ton called Mayorhold Close in  
St Sepulchre's parish  
  
1729 Ebenezer Stoakes of Scaldwell to T. Gooding, butcher  
1755 Wm G to Thomas Peach  
1814 Geo Peach to Robert Smith, butcher  
1816 sale to Richard Buswell
- 2281 Abstract of title of Charles Morris the younger  
and Charles Ireson to a close on the west side of  
the Mayorhold between Hogg Lane or Bath Street and  
Scarletwell Lane, Northampton  
  
Will of Edith Mercer dated 12.4.1637  
assignment to Revd W. Mayo dated  
4 pages, incomplete 22.3.'1734'  
  
Watermark 1831

NPL.

2282 Abstract of title of trustees of Edward Bouverie to 3 closes called Barnes's Meadow & 3 closes near Clack Mill, N'ton, adjoining the Houghton Road, purchased from Thomas Peach esqre.  
from 14.10.1725 (coveyance from Abigail widow of William Pilkington & others to T. Peach of 3 yardlands in N'ton) to 29.9.1814 (sale to Bouverie).  
1823

2283 Agreement between  
(1) John & Samuel Percival, bankers  
(2) Henry Sanders, W Bunting, James Payne & T. Underwood assignees of George Peach's effects (woolstapler)  
as to (2) proceeding to a sale of estates &c. on which (1) have an equitable mortgage but in respect of shares in the County Fire Office and Gas Light Co (1) had not given notice thereof to their boards.

1.6.1839

2284 Translation of deed of gift by Reginald, Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury  
of the site and tower of St Gregory's church for the building of a school & the house of the church for the dwelling of the Master of the School, with the charge of building the school & house & repairing it & of appointing a priest to serve under the Rector of All Saints church at the cost of the mayor of Northampton, elders & parishioners. The burial ground to belong to the church of All Saints.  
(1839)

1557

2285 Abstract of title of Revd Henry Portington to a capital messuage in Northampton called the Augustine Fryers in Bridge Street & close now an orchard or garden from 4.1.1708 (marriage settlement of Jonathan Warner and Martha Rea).

11.3.1791 Sale by George Clarke alternate heir of J. Clarke, devisee of Warner to H. Portington.

1797

NPL.

- 2286 part of abstract of title of W. Cornfield to  
messuage in Abington Street built by him on site  
of messuage bought from Mary Clarke (on South side)  
24.3.1761 W. Mallard to Sam Easton  
also  
30.4.1708 Ri Haddon to T Francis  
1758 J F to Sam Easton  
10.3.1780 W Easton to (---)  
watermark 1821
- 2287 part of abstract of title of Mrs Eliz Bullivant  
to Fishpools close in Nortoft  
from 4.12.1675 3 resettlements by Geo Clarke  
1676 2 pp only  
watermark 1827
- 2288 Abstract of title of exors of T Garrett to  
messuage in Gold Street (north side, near  
the corner house opp. All Saints Church,  
Northampton  
from 7. 4.1678 Grace Collins to Solomon Bray  
1678 Bray's 500 year lease to  
J. Raynsford & T. Watts  
1694 to Edward Craine  
(N.B. trustees of Spratton parish invested  
in a mortgage)  
26.12.1780 J. Fox cousin of E.C. to Ri. Fox  
1782 to Edw. Kerby  
1786 to T. Peach  
1787 to Ri. Munday  
mortgage 1788 to J. Howes  
1826 to T. Garrett devisee of Ri. Munday  
1841 T. Garrett's will  
c. 1841
- 2289 Abstract of title to premises in Crackbole Lane,  
Northampton  
from 20.11.1688 W. Brownsword, baker  
to Alice Flasker  
of messuage &c. in Parker's alias Barker's Lane.  
15.4.1708 Rt Blyth & Mary dau of J. Simpson  
of Gretton to Michael Griffin & others of moiety  
of cottage on east of Crackbole Street or Lane &  
close on east, &c.  
11.2.1734 to Ann Hopkins, widow  
29.5.1792 to Joseph Harden, surgeon  
watermark 1814

NPL.

- 2290 part of abstract of title of John Walter  
to close at Kingsthorpe (59a 23p)  
from 15.4.1767 Inclosure allotment  
23.9.1767 to W. Smith to use of Thomas West  
with schedule of deeds from 17.10.1686  
(sale by Ri. Raynsford esqre).  
c.1829
- 2291 Abstract of title to mesuage &c. in  
St Giles's Square, N'ton  
from 18.7.'1629' (? 1628) T. Bradford to J Woodward  
'1650' J. Woodward to W. Garrett  
near Wood Hill, The Crown Inn on the  
west side  
1658 W. Garrett to Emond Neale  
1663 Neale to Hatton Farmer  
1675 Farmer to T. Coulthurst  
1689 T. Coulthurst to Robert Breton  
1719 Breton's daughters to  
Theophilus Rogers  
1791 Rt Rogers to Joseph Harden,  
surgeon  
1818 Dr Joseph Thackeray of Bedford  
& his wife Susanna nee  
Harden to Henry Hughes  
c.1820
- 2292 Abstract of title of Charles Smith, esqre  
to a capital messuage & close in Northampton  
from 4/5/1668 Ri Raynsford to J. Clarke the elder  
in St Giles' parish on north side of Abington Street,  
toft on west on which stood 2 cottages, & toft on  
the east & close on backside thereof  
to 24/6/1823
- 2293 Schedule of deeds of premises in Moulton  
handed to J. Harvey Thursby esqre of Bath  
as security for mortgage of £1,900 to William  
Marsh of Moulton, yeoman & Edward Scriven of  
Harpole, yeoman, devisees in trust & executors  
of John Marsh of Moulton farmer & grazier  
from 4/5/1658 marr. sett. (?) of George Reade  
& Agnes Warren  
5/9/1658 will of John Marsh  
19 6 1838

NPL.

- 2294 Draft depositions of witnesses in a case of assault in January 1866 on bailiffs appointed to distrain on Robert Derby for not paying the tithe due to the Vicar of All Saints.  
Robert Derby had a warehouse & factory in Pike Lane off Marefair
- 2295 Copy of the will of Charles Henry (Coote), Baron Castle Coote of Leopardstown, Dublin, dated 14.9.1822 with 2 codicils  
proved 27 March 1823
- 2296 Abstract of title of Thomas Howes to estate in St Peter's, Northampton  
from 8. 1.1684 Timothy Cotton to W. Else  
(message adjoining West Gate & 3 cottages adjoining it & 2 acres meadow W & S of same next the High river.)  
22.10.1720 W Else to Jos Daniel  
1765 marr. settlement of Edw Kerby & Ann Daniel  
1799 sale by exors to Ri Green  
1801 Ri Green to Ri Howes  
watermark 1822
- 2297 Incomplete copy of indenture  
(1) Samuel Holt gent  
(2) Ri Marriott - draper of N'ton, now of Islington  
(3) Revd William Foley, Roman Catholic Priest  
Revd John Milner of Wolverhampton DD  
Geo Morgan of Oscott, Staffs.  
Refers to conveyance of 31.7.1798 by J. Cole, gent;  
to (1) & (2) of a close of 8 acres in N'ton fields  
Now for £570 from W.F, (1) & (2) to (3) of 2 acres,  
parcel of 8 acres which was part of 1st allotment  
to Walter Griffiths at N'ton inclosure in 1778  
18 6 1824
- 2298 List of owners & occupiers served with notice  
by C Britten in Castle Ashby, Whiston, Cooknoe,  
Ecton, Gt & L Billing, W. Favell, Abington, N'ton,  
Hardingstone, Kislbury, Bugbrook  
(probably land required for a railway)  
c.1850



NPL.

- 2299 Abstract of title to premises at Hackleton  
belonging to John Old (cottage & close)  
from 5.10.1641 Ri Cherry to Tobie Digbee  
1673 to Eleanor Digby  
1759 will of John Brice  
1789 Brice to Ann Hartshorne  
8 pages (incomplete ?)  
watermark 1822
- 2300 Extract, from codicil of will of Lady Langham  
bequest to Mrs Amy Sanford house Mrs S leases  
in Newland bought of Charles Smith & after her  
death to 4 daughters whilst unmarried, otherwise  
to her son Sir W. Langham. £1000 between daughters  
of each of her brothers Sanford &c.  
16.2.1810
- 2301 Abstract of title to messuage called The Boot  
in College Laine  
from 17.6.1701 Ri Shortgrave to Sam Lyon  
1715 exchange for farmhouse in St Andrews  
St near Mayorhold with W. Burt  
1715 Burt to Sam Walker  
1757 heir of Walker to Edw Robinson  
1781 Osborne to T Peach  
1804 Peach to W Gibson  
1812 Gibson to T Rowley  
1813 Rowley to W Leader  
1818 Leader to Charles Duke  
watermark 1822
- 2302 Attested copy of will of Dr Paul Ives  
Rector of Overston dated 20 Feb 1739  
(attested 16.3.1765)  
bequests to mourners, to parish poor, ring to  
Vicar of All Saints, escutcheon to be hung on  
pulpit;  
to T Thornton of Brockhall, Bradley Whalley of  
Cogenhoe & Eyre Whalley of Ecton all lands in  
Cogenhoe, Raunds, Ringstead on trust for his wife  
Elizabeth for her life &c. daughter Lettice Watkin  
& nephew Robert Ives & other Ives mentioned.

NPL.

2302 contd.

also to trustees messuage divided into 2  
in Huggin Lane or Alley, London, & The Hind Inn  
in N'ton on trust for his daughter Lettice &c.,  
messuage he dwells in fronting on Market Hill and  
leasehold tenement adjoining held of Croydon Hospital  
to his wife for a year free of rent.

Advowson of Overstone to trustees to present  
Bradley Whalley to same & then to sell it.

2303 Draft conveyance

from Charles Ireson of N'ton, builder  
to (2) John Hensman of N'ton, gent  
(3) Benj Steevenson of N'ton, gent  
for £59.1.7

of a plot on the south side of Billing Road,  
St Giles, 194' x 51'/60' bounded south by a road  
40' wide

1 9 1852

2303/2 Sale particulars of freehold building ground  
belonging to N'ton Corporation  
with contract by Charles Ireson to purchase Lot 6  
The lots are not described in detail

Printed

1851

2303/ & 4

3. Letter stating that Mr Gillett  
died in Sept. last
4. also note covered with calculations. This is  
on headed paper with the Borough Arms & the  
word Northampton under them.

10.6.1852

2304 Sale catalogue with plan of 10 lots of Building  
Ground (5.6.1845) on the south side of Billing  
Road, Northampton, east of Nine Springs, with  
contract by Thomas Smith, plumber & glazier, to  
buy lot 5.  
and draft conveyance of same in 1847 (the ground  
being part of a close of 10 acres occ. by Richard &  
Thomas Phipps & awarded to the Corporation (the  
vendors) by the inclosure award of Northampton of 1779).  
Also copy of plan marking amended site of house, 1847 &  
letters, bills &c. re building same 1847-48

NPL.

2304 contd.

(a letter suggests the house have Bath Stone dressings and white Kingsthorpe stone to other parts or bricks in lieu of latter). The owner in 1848 appears to be John Hensman.

2305 Abstract of title of James Brown to a close in North end of Northampton

24.10.1729 Francis Arundell  
1767 will of Robert Harding  
1791 will of Walter Griffiths  
1799 will of Anna Maria Griffiths  
1830 will of Richard Harding  
31.12.1833 exor of Harding to James Brown

of upper or eastern part of South Close  
(except a small part along the northern end thereof sold to Thomas Grundy)  
2a 1r 35p adjoining Crane Street on south & on west Harding Street

(184)6 ?

2306 Abstract of title of Samuel Johnson to 8 messuages at north end of Northampton

24.10.1729 Thomas Arundell  
to 1830 will of Richard Harding  
24. 9.1832 assignment of mortgage terms to R H's exors  
note on 5.5.1835 other mortgage terms to Samuel Johnson. (The purchase deed by him is missed out).

watermark 1838

2307 Abstract of title of Henry B Whitworth to building ground in Wellingborough Road, N'ton

1791 will of Revd Walter Griffiths  
7. 1.1794 sale to John Chapman of Old of close of 8a 3r 13p on south of Wellingborough Road, bounded east by a close occ. by Richard Earl, south by close to be sold to Chr. Smyth & west by close to be sold to J.C.  
8.10.1796 sale by devisee of J.C. to Chr. Smyth  
1825 probate of C. S's will  
20.12.1852 sale to H.B.W. of 3a 2r 34p parcel of same on east of St Edmund's churchyard wall.

1858

NPL.

2308

Abstract of title of John Adams to  
meeting house in St Giles' Street

- 1737 will of Revd Thomas Seaton of  
Ravenstone, Bucks devises to  
cousin John Bull junior taking  
name of Collins
12. 2.1760 sale to John Wright  
of 2 cottages on north side of St Giles  
St, uppermost abutting west on Fish Lane
26. 3.1771 sale to John Hogg, schoolmaster
- 1778 will of Hogg devising to niece Harriott  
Boon
- 11.10.1791 sale to John Adams (occ. by John Watts  
schoolmr.)

Watermark 1818

2309

Copy of will of John Horseman of  
Grimsbury yeoman

to be buried in a vault in Banbury churchyard  
bequests to wife & others  
real estate at Grimsbury to trustees to pay  
annuities to his sisters  
estate in Warmington, Oxon, mentioned  
& subject to life interests devised in quarters to  
nephews & nieces, John & Charles Bagley of Banbury,  
Ann wife of William Meads & Esther wife of Alfred  
Pottinger

proved 24.7.1846

2310

Copy of will of Edward Scriven of Harpole

to son Edward house built on site of  
Gregory's Nether or Ancient House in Harpole

4 closes in Northampton Field 47a 1r 28p.  
plot in N.F. in Harpole 1a 1r 2p exchanged under  
inclosure award for Long Close  
close in N.F. 5a 2r 2lp bought of William Lowe  
close in N.F. 10a 1r 8p bought of Richard Cook  
to son Richard farm in Harpole except certain  
rooms given to E's wife Mary  
close of  $\frac{1}{2}$ a & Oakwell Close in Harpole formerly  
called The Oak Close, the Long Close or Gregorys  
Close & Durhams closes  
cottage bought from J. Leek & little close  
Elmars Close or Kings Close containing with Hawkins's  
close about 6 acres bought from W Harris  
5 closes of 59a 1r 18p in Upper Field of Harpole  
old inclosure called Hawkins's close (3r 39p)  
subject to sums payable to his daughters  
4 closes of 38a 1r 4p in Upper Heyford to son John  
subject to certain sums.  
3 closes called Holt closes in Floore & Clasthorpe

NPL.

2310 contd.

to son William Scriven - about 24 acres  
subject to certain sums  
Oldfield close in Harpole (12 a 1r 16p)  
to son George

various monetary bequests

proved 21.6.1794

2311 Copy of will of William Thursby of N'ton, esqre  
house in Abington Street to brother John Harvey  
Thursby & to John Hanbury his relation on trust  
for wife Charlotte  
various moneys including money belonging to his  
wife by bequest of her uncle Edward Baber of  
London on trust for wife & for dau. Georgiana  
Charlotte with a remainder over to his sister  
Georgiana Tryphena & then his brother JHT's  
children

dated 19.6.1827

2312 Copy of indenture settlement

(1) John Percival of N'ton banker  
to (2) Catherine Percival of N. widow of J.P.  
the elder linen draper father of (1)

of dwelling house on west of the Drapery  
adjoining house of Robert Tyers, tinman,  
deceased on south, &c. & garden

for her life

12 January 1792

2313 Indentures of Lease Release

(1) William Tompson of N'ton grocer  
& Francis his wife  
to (2) Joseph Sales of Aldersgate Street, London  
Thomas Higgins of Moorgate grocer  
Geo. Tompson of Gracechurch St. tea dealer  
William King of N'ton grocer  
& Thomas Scriven of Castle Ashby, gent.,  
for (3) The creditors who subscribe  
as security for paying them in 15 months.

of messuage at corner of Sheep Street with  
gardens & vaults

messuage in Silver Street called the Punch  
House & warehouse adjoining in Bradshaw Lane

all bought 7.11.1793 at auction

message, 2 shops & stable partly converted to  
 gateway & yards in Wood Hill adjoining the  
 Black Boy on the south

3 closes formerly one called Dovehouse Close  
 (6 acres) in St James' End in Duston

& 2 lanes on both sides thereof

& close called the Churchyard at the end of  
 Dovehouse Close

& small lane at other end thereof

message with brewhouse & garden in front of it  
 in Gt Houghton

dwelling house adjoining & piece of ground in  
 front

piece of ground at north end of message

message in Drapery, N'ton on west side adjoining  
 one of Ann Hartshorne, widow, north & W.T. south

close in W. Fields of Moulton in the Lings (1a 15p)  
 on south of road from Boughton to Holcot &c.

toft of (1a) in St Edmunds End, N'ton

cottage in Floore

close of 1a 28p in Moulton

message in Kislingbury

close adjoining same

cottage in Hollowell

cottage in Bugbrooke & pews in church there

plot on which a barn of one bay once stood in  
 Bugbrooke

Hall Meadow (6a 3r 4p) & 2nd Hall Meadow (6a 3r 8p)  
 in Heyford

also covenant to surrender at Wellingborough  
 manor court a message, brewhouse &c. in W.  
 occ. Mrs Mary Tompson & message adjoining same

& also (1) to (2) with consent of (3)

of message in the Drapery, Northampton on west side  
 adjoining one occ. by Ste Dexter on north  
 & butchers shop at bottom of yard next stable of  
 same settled on trusts by indentures of 12 June  
 1772 by Geo Tompson of Bugbrooke, gent &c.

& of cottage in Hackleton.... mortgaged to (1)  
 23.3.1784

also a pew in St Sepulchre's church & all his  
 goods & chattels

on trust

schedule of signatures with debts due to each.  
 attested true copy 24 March 1797

13/14 January 1797.

NPL.

- 2314 Copy of Indenture of settlement
- (1) Cath Checkley of N'ton, spinster  
(2) John Hollis of N'ton, baker
- to (3) Henry Cox of N'ton, carver &  
Thomas Blason of L. Billing, yeoman
- for marriage of (1) & (2)  
of new erected dwelling with garden on north side  
of St Giles' Street occ. by Mrs Sarah Mansel  
& messuage adjoining occ by John Clarke  
& pew . . . in St Giles' church, all bequeathed  
to (1)  
by Katern Smith, spinster
- on trusts. Watermark 1817
- 12 August 1768
- 2315 Opinion of Cuthbert Romilly, Lincolns Inn,  
as to whether Mr Wynter as exor. of Mrs Tufnell  
is or is not liable to pay notes & interest or  
whether Mr J J Wynter has made himself personally  
liable.  
Mr Hughes is the creditor
- 25 Aug 1827
- 2316 Copy of indenture
- (1) Osborn Standart of Navy Office, gent.,  
& John Henshaw of Wem, Salop, gent  
trustees for sale
- (2) Robert Rogers of Shrewsbury nephew & heir  
of Theophilus Rogers
- to (3) Joseph Harden surgeon  
of messuage in St Gyles Square, All Saints parish,  
coachhouse & garden in Crackbole Lane
- 21 Oct. 1791
- 2317 Draft indenture of conveyance
- (1) Charles Smith of N'ton, lace manufacturer
- to (2) John Law gardener, & James Neal cordwainer  
his trustee
- of newly built messuage & moiety of wall on south  
side near the corner of Mill Lane in St Peter's  
N'ton & garden behind it.  
bought in 1788 from Samuel Stinges's devisees.

NPL.

2318 Brief for defendants

King

v. David Thomas & Frederick J H Thomas

for assault on James Wykes  
arising out of non payment of wager by FJHT.

Lent Assizes 1825

2319 Particulars of the ownership of land in  
Abington & amount of modus &c. required  
for the Tithe Commission

only 2 owners.

wmk 1836

2320 Copy of Lease

(1) Commissioners of H.M. Woods &c.

to (2) J.H. Thursby

of Abington Mills house & land (12 $\frac{3}{4}$  acres)  
for 14 years  
(with small plan)

also a note on the acreage.

16.6.1837

2321 Abstract of title of John Alliston to  
freehold adjoining the Queen's Barracks, N'ton  
(altered in pencil to Mrs Martha Morris to 2  
messuages)

24.10.1729 Bargain & sale for a Recovery by  
Francis Arundell & Thomas Arundell  
his grandson.

1748 will of F. Arundell - all to sisters  
including Felicia Harding

1768 to Anna Maria Griffiths

7. 1.1754 sale to William Steer

12. 9.1801 sale to Henry Locock, surgeon  
of 4a 2r 17p bounded east by Turnpike  
to Kingsthorpe, south by Barracks, west  
by Tallis's Mill & windmill close & north  
by close of Samuel Holt &c.

3. 4.1832 Locock to Alliston

1843 will of J. Alliston

wmk 1843



NPL.

2322 Brief for the Defendants

King on prosecution of James Wykes v. David Thomas and F.H. Thomas.

Assault on 21 June 1824

D.T. a surgeon, F.J.H.T. a pupil at the London Hospital & J.W. a pupil at N'ton Hospital.

J.W. sent 2 women to collect 5 shgs wager won from F.H.T. at Boughton Fair & they were given it & told J.W. would not be allowed to the house again. He came later drunk and slandered the Thomas's & was put out of the house.

Lent Assizes 1825

2323 Attested copy of conveyance

(1) John Harvey Thursby of Abington esqre

(2) Charles Isham of N'ton esqre  
& Revd Edward Lockwood of Kingsthorpe

to (3) William Sutton of King's Newnham, Warw.,  
gent.

(4) Edward Richardson of Rugby, barber

for £1754.11.3

of Broady Moor, Broady Moor Meadow and Further Broady Moor (58a 1r 30p), part of the Nether Ground (9 acres) in Woolscott and Walcott in Grandborough parish, Warws, parcel of Mill Field newly inclosed in Willoughby (27a 1r 28p) subject to one guinea a year to the Vicar of G. & 4 shgs a year for the Poor of W. with schedule of deeds from 1668.

29 9 1767

2324 Queries and answers on Mr Thursby's Abstract for Mr Jones' observations or answers

L. Billing

1830

2325 Receipt for £2385.3.11 from Julia Isham with notes of interest on a mortgage from 24.12.1839 pinned to it.

14.5.1830

NPL.

- 2326 Letter from J.H. Thursby  
to Praed & Co, bankers, London  
about opening an account  
Abington Abbey 25.4.1830
- 2327 Draft letter  
about pedigree of the Brown Horse & acceptance  
of £42 for it as part of £350 due.  
Northampton 16.6.1830
- 2328 Letter J.H. Thursby, Abington Abbey  
to W. Flesher  
  
about money in Praed's bank  
Harvey's capital day at Misterton (hunting)  
is very weak  
  
Wmk 1831
- 
- 2329 Valuation of 2 houses in Sheep Street &  
3 tenements in Bearward Street by John Elliott  
and John Freeman at £2800.  
  
7.8.1841
- 2330 Valuation by John Freeman  
of house & shop in Gold Street of John Phipps  
(held under a long lease) at £3,500.  
  
11.3.1843
- 2331 Draft Bill of Costs of Charles Britten  
due from Midland & Eastern Counties Railway Co.  
for work done in 1845-6  
  
1846
- 2332 Copy of will of Georgiana Tryphena Thursby  
of Sidmouth, Devon.  
£60 annuity to servant Sarah Marshall  
rest to nephew John Harvey Thursby of Rugby  
dated 10.8.1838

NPL.

2333

Copy of Bond of indemnity

by William Pigott of Dodershall Park, Bucks, esqre  
and John Harvey Thursby of Abington Abbey esqre  
to Sir Charles Wolseley Bart., of Wolseley, Staffs  
in £1000

to indemnify Sir C.W. against any actions brought  
on behalf of Louise Pigott a lunatic on account  
of £1000 of L.P. charged on the estates of Sir  
C.W. in Wolseley &c. provided interest is  
continued to be paid to them.

19 Dec. 1835

2334

Abstract of title to messuages in  
St James' End in Duston late of John Brooks,  
bankrupt.

pages 1 &amp; 2 only

14. 6.1763 Joseph Chapman of Marston Trussell, gent.,  
to Robert Walker of N'ton, tailor  
of the former Hind Inn in St James, 2 barns  
& garden  
& of close of 2½ acres abutting south on  
Abbots meadow  
& east on the above garden  
all devised to J C by Daniel Chapman  
citizen & glover of London in 1737.

Wmk 1820

2335

Abstract of title to message in Gold Street  
pages 1-4 only

3/ 6/1730 Deed to bar entail

7/ 8/1730 Penelope Woodman, widow, to Sarah  
Scriven, message on west side of  
College Lane, with remainder to  
Edward Scriven

18/ 6/1745 E.S. to Benj. Sanders

3/12/1777 George Sanders to Wm Butlin dealer  
in china

1781 will of W Butlin

2336

Abstract of title of Mrs Mary Cooch

to a message or chandlers shop in the Drapery  
contracted to be sold to Richard B. . . Portal

28/ 3/1738 Geo, E. of Halifax to Jonathan Warner  
of message lately used as Coffee House  
bought from Alderman James Green &

NPL.

2336

contd.

- 6/ 4/1745 will of Warner with a reversion to  
niece Martha Clarke
- 22/ 7/1777 will of Jonathan Clarke  
1791 sale to Henry Jeffcutt  
1792 purchase by Joshua Cooch
- also as to the chandlers shop being the north &  
back part of the premises
- 1721 will of John Collins  
1736 will of Revd Thomas Seaton  
1743 probate of will of John Collins
- 24/ 6/1769 sold to Robert Balaam  
21/10/1814 sale to Joshua Cooch

Watermark 1827 1828

2337

Articles of Agreement

- (1) Robert Andrew esqre & other trustees of  
Duston to Dunchurch turnpike road  
to (2) William West of Crick yeoman  
to let tolls of gate at Hillmorton for one year  
with bond.

5 July 1784

2338

Draft particulars & conditions of sale of  
Dolphin Inn, Northampton

Coach & commercial inn, with house adjoining  
on corner of Gold Street & Kingswell Street &  
a tenement adjoining in Kingswell St.

19 Oct. 1827.

---

-- OCT 1983



NORTHAMPTONSHIRE RECORD OFFICE

Northampton Public Library Documents

On the next page is a note about this catalogue compiled in November 1982. In the first paragraph it is remarked that there then still remained some legal papers and deeds to be catalogued. This has now been done, the documents being numbered NPL 2339-2920. Their descriptions or catalogue entries follow below.

In addition to the remarks made on the next page it should be mentioned that there are a few documents, mainly in volume form, which may have once formed part of identifiable groups in these collections and which have been retained at the Library.

It is hoped to provide a typed version of the indexes in due course.

October 1983

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE RECORD OFFICE

Northampton Public Library Documents

These documents were deposited in the Record Office on various occasions the bulk in 1960. In November 1982 there still remain some 18th & 19th century legal papers and deeds to be catalogued (parts of Acc. 1960/76 and 1962/51).

An index to persons, places (including parishes and streets in Northampton) and subjects exists on cards in the Record Office Index Room.

The collection was acquired by the Public Library at various times sometimes in small bundles from dealers and sometimes from local firms of solicitors. It would be difficult to determine the provenance of each document.

Other documents that have been deposited by the Public Library include what appear to be more homogeneous groups which have been catalogued separately as the Hanbury (Kelmars) collection (Acc. 1960/76 H(K) 1-304; Acc. 1964/21 H(K) 305-355). The Harvey Thursby (Abington) collection (Acc. 1960/76 HT(A) 1-375; Acc. 1964/21 HT(A) 376-432) and the Hensman (Northampton) collection (Acc. 1960/76 - listed chronologically).

Some of the documents in the main collection are evidently strays from these separate groups.

Acc. 1960/76	NPL	1-1336, 2119-2338
Acc. 1962/51	NPL	1337-1465
Acc. 1964/21	NPL	1466-1962
No documents numbered	NPL	1963-1985
Acc. 1965/72	NPL	1984-2004
Acc. 1966/200	NPL	2005-2084
Acc. 1967/151	NPL	2085-2102
Acc. 1969/24	NPL	2103-2107
Acc. 1969/131	NPL	2108-2118

November 1982

NPL.

2339

Indenture

(1) Alexander Pell of Barnwell, gent  
(2) Richard Pell of Ellington, gent, his brother  
to (3) Richard Astell of Hassilbiche, husbandman.  
for £220 to (1) by (3)

of messuage and three yardlands in Thorneby occupied by John Collys, and close adjoining orchard of same, close called The Spynny near the churchyard side of T., close occupied by T. Quenborough, next Mauds Lane and ground of Mr. Studdall and all messuages and lands formerly sold by Frauncis Saunders Esq., and George Saunders, his brother, to John Pell, father of (1) with covenant against claims under Alexander, Jane, his wife, Elizabeth his mother, Andrew his brother, etc. existing lease of 10 April 23 Elizabeth (1581) by Alexander Pell to John Collys to continue.

Subject also terms of indenture of John Pell of 3 February 20 Elizabeth (1580).

2 January 25 Elizabeth (1583).

2340

Indenture lease for a year.

(1) John Freeman of Thornby, gent son and heir of Thomas Freeman of Cold Ashby, Clerk, Thomas Freeman son and heir apparent of John

to

(2) Edward Wills, citizen and merchant taylor of London

of messuage in Thornby occupied by William Wills and twelve closes called Home Close, Leyes Close, Gray Furlong, Over Meadow, Long Meadow, Nether Meadow, Over Stockins, Nether Stockins, Hilllands, Sheep, Godbies and Spinney Closes - 130 acres and one acre in the Cottagers pasture.

Calligraphic

21 August 1693

2341

Limited administration granted 23 December 1826 to John Lovell of Towcester, gent, of goods of Simon Vialls of Market Harborough, victualler, who died in 1776, a trustee of a term of years on behalf of Thomas Farrer of Market Harborough, doctor of physic, under an assignment dated 25 November 1737 of a mortgage of Thorney Close or The Sheep Close, dole meadow, little meadow and long meadow in Thornby, mortgaged on 8 October 1712 by John Astell of Thornby, gent., John Lovell acting as trustee of Thomas Butcher of Northampton, esquire.

2342

Probate dated 1 February (-) of will of Lawrence Harrington of Old, yeoman, dated 10 January 1616 granted to his brothers Edward Miller of Foxton

NPL.

2342  
cont/

and John Lad of Hannington, his executors, wherein he devises all his lands in Old to his son Stephen, with further bequests of money and goods to his son and his four daughters, Judith, Isabel, Joan and Alice, his brother William Miller of Hannington and William Chapman of Old being made overseers of his will.

2343

15 February '1615' (1616)

Indenture Feoffment.

(1) John Miller of Draughton, gent, and Abell Dayrell of Draughton, gent

to

(2) Thomas Gardner of Harpoll, yeoman  
for £75  
of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yard land in Kislingbury and Upton, occupied by William Gardner of Kislingbury, husbandman, lately bought by J.M. with other lands from Marke Parker of Weston Underwood, Bu., gent and John Parker his son and heir on 10 September 12 James (1614) and were bought by them of John Maunsell of New Winsor, Berks, esquire, Richard Maunsell and Samuel Maunsell of Middle Temple, London, esquires, and Raphe Maunsell of City of London, gent, on 29 April 10 James (1612)

Terrier attached

Appoints Mathew Sillesbye of Northampton, yeoman attorney to deliver seisin

Endorsed with delivery of seisin . 9 May 1616.

2344

25 December '1678'

Indenture

(1) Elizabeth Law of Kislingbury, widow,

to

(2) William Jenway of Murcott, yeoman for marriage of (2) with Mary, a daughter of (1) and for love in full satisfaction of dower or portion under the will of William, Mary's father  
of all corn, pease, hay, horses, mares, colts, cowa, sheep and hogs, utensils of husbandry in her yard, and barns in Kislingbury except her household goods in her dwelling house  
in consideration of (2) discharging obligations of (1) to pay David Coleman of Creaton £4.45 per annum for life and £90 to his son William on his death.

Endorsed with memo of delivery of seisin 'by one bay gelding'.



NPL.

2345 Conveyance dated 9 May 1633 from Francis Poole of Moulton, yeoman, and Christopher Robbys of same to George Nelson of Duncott, yeoman, John Worley of Moulton, yeoman, and Katheryne his wife, for £111 of a yardland in Moulton bought by F.P. of Thomas Robbins on 27 April 1630, parcel of two yardlands and messuage bought from William Harvey, William Elborough, and John Stevens, gents, on 30 July 1629, paying a fee farm rent of 13 shgs., parcel of the reserved rent of £52.17.8d from the Manor of Moulton on its sale by Charles I with other lands to Edward Ditchfield and others on 28 February 1629.

2346 9 August 1675

Indenture Assignment of Mortgage

- (1) Samuell Stephens of London, gent, John Stephens of Pitsford, gent, son and heir apparent of John Stephens, late of P., gent.
- (2) Frances Samwell of Gayton, widow, daughter of Viscount Wenman
- (3) Thomas Chapman of Moulton, yeoman, John Barber the younger of Moulton, yeoman, and John Watts of Moulton, yeoman

Referring to mortgage by (1) of 14 April 1666 to (2) of messuage, garden, little close called a backside of  $\frac{1}{2}$  rood and 2 yardlands in Moulton occupied by John Tebbott now for £212 to (2) by (3), (1) to (3) of same.

2347 Lease for a year dated 10 August 1675 from Samuel Stephens of London, gent, and John Stevens of Pitsford, gent, sons of John Stephens of Pitsford, gent to Thomas Chapman of Moulton, yeoman, of a farmhouse, garden and little close called a backside of  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre and a piece of leys on the north side without the gate in Moulton and 2 yardlands all late in the tenure of Thomas Tebbatt. Detailed terrier attached.

2348 Conveyance dated 10 November 1671 from John Stephens of Pitsford, gent, to Samuel Wither of Coventry and Frances, his wife, sister of John Stephens, for a release from them of their title to half of 5 yardlands in Pitsford, of a yardland there purchased from Crescent Watts.

- 2349 Attested copy of Probate dated 21 November 1635 of will of Edward Wade, rector of Church Brampton, Bequest to poor. Manor house and 7 yardlands in Swinford, Leics, to wife Joan for life except tithe barn as the farmers of the tithe have usually enjoyed. In lieu of her thirds of rents in Bugbrooke bequeaths £200. Lands in Swinford to his eldest son, Edward including rectory, advowson of vicarage, tithe barn etc., bought from Francis, Lord Dunsmoore. Rents in Bugbrooke from lands of Richard Wallop esqre. to son Edward to pay therefrom annuities to testators sons, Samuel and John and to Ann, wife of Lewis Evans of Northampton, sadler. Other rents in Bugbrooke from lands of John Waters, William Saxbie and William Burkitt to son Edward to pay son John and after his death to son Francis. Other legacies to younger sons. Rent charge on lands of Richard Gamage in Bugbrooke to daughter Jane, and after her decease to his son, Christopher Wade. Money for mourning rings for son Verney and daughter and legacies to godchildren. Joane Wade, widow and Edward executors.
- 2350 Assignment dated 26 September 1728 from Joseph Adams the elder of Bugbrook, gent and Joseph Adams, his nephew, mortgagees of Edward Turland of Bugbrooke, yeoman to George Mobbs of Over Heyford, grazier, in trust for Isaac Mobbs of Nether Heyford, yeoman, for £180 of a capital messuage or farmhouse in Bugbrooke formerly in the possession of Samuel Preston and a strip of ground formerly purchased of William Wood, reciting a mortgage dated 25 October 1721 of the same and of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  yardlands formerly purchased from Lord Zouch,  $\frac{1}{4}$  yardland formerly the estate of John Ashby,  $\frac{1}{4}$  formerly of John Reeve and  $\frac{1}{4}$  formerly of Stephen Ashby, and of Wheelpitt Close (2 acres) in Bugbrooke. Deed written by William Taylor.
- 2351 Mortgage dated 13 February '1729' (1730) from John Turland of Bugbrooke, yeoman, son and heir of Edward Turland to Mary Reade for £50 of  $\frac{3}{4}$  yardland and a half quartern in Bugbrooke. (Note that the name of the mortgagee is omitted in the preamble).
- 2352 Assignment dated 24 March '1734' (1735) of mortgage of land in Bugbrooke of John Turland dated 13 February '1729' (1730) by Mary Reade of Ashton, his mortgagee, to William Sheppard of Eastcote, gent.

NFL.

- 2353 Assignment dated 26 August 1740 of mortgage by John Turland of Bugbrooke dated 13 February '1729' (1730) and by John Billingham of same, butcher, his mortgagee to John Morris of Weston in Weedon, servant, for £100 (and £50 more advanced by Morris) of  $\frac{3}{4}$  yardland and half a quartern in Bugbrooke; also a bond.
- 2354 Receipt dated 11 August 1753 by John Morris for £150 due on mortgage from John Turland from David White, the elder.
- 2355 Assignment dated 11 August 1753 from John Morris of Weston in Weedon, Pinkney labourer, mortgagee of John Turland of Bugbrooke, yeoman, son and heir of John, son and heir of Edward Turland, to David White, the elder of Maidford, yeoman, for £150 of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  quarterns in Bugbrooke mortgaged to Mary Reade of Ashton, widow on 13 February '1729' (1730).
- 2356 Account of John Furnis as administrator of the goods of his father, John Furnis of Grimscote with release granted by Thomas Heath, Archdeacon of Northampton, 18 September 1647.
- 2357 Lease for a year dated 24 March '1647' (1648) from William Parish alias Tayler of Middleton Cheney, vintner, brother and heir of Thomas Parish alias Tayler, of Middleton Cheney, yeoman, and Thomas Ward of same, gent, to Philip Holman of Warkworth esquire., of one mans math and half of one mans math of meadow in a meadow in Middleton Cheney, Warkworth, Overthrupp, Nethercott and Grimbsury called Drunkenham and one mans math of meadow in Astmeadowe, formerly used with half a yardland in the occupation of William Judge.
- 2358 Conveyance dated 4 June 1650 from Robert Judkin now of Brackley, yeoman (youngest son of Thomas Judkin of Nether Heyford, deceased), and Agnes, his wife, to Samuel Middleton of Over Heyford in Bugbrooke parish, millwright, for £40, of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres in Nether Heyford as described in terrier attached.

NPL.

2359

19 June 23 Charles II (1671)

Indenture

(1) Henry Marriot a son of Thomas Marriot of  
Nether Heyford, yeoman  
to  
(2) Richard Ward of Nether Heyford, yeoman,  
Richard Adams of Over Heyford, yeoman  
for marriage of (1) with Mary daughter of Richard  
Ward and for £80

of messuage occupied by (1), Mary his wife and  
Elizabeth his mother in Nether Heyford, and orchard  
once occupied by Toby Marriot and bought off him by  
Thomas Marriot, deceased, and a three quarternes in  
Nether Heyford bought by Thomas Marriot off Mathew  
Marriot and 2 roods arable in Nether Heyford bought  
by Thomas Marriot of Toby Marriot

to hold on trusts with final remainders over to  
Bridget, wife of John Atkins, yeoman, sister of  
Henry Marriot.

End used with memo of delivery of seisin .

2360

Lease dated 5 December 1709 from William Braine,  
the elder of Nether Heyford, yeoman, to William  
Braine, the younger, yeoman, for £20 of  $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of a  
messuage and half yardland and two half acres of arable  
in Nether Heyford, and  $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of another half yard land  
and six arable lands and one rood of meadow, all  
formerly of John Bliss and  $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of  $\frac{1}{8}$ th of a yard land  
and  $\frac{1}{3}$  of half a yard land also formerly of John Bliss,  
to be held during the life of lessor at a peppercorn  
rent.

2361

Lease for a year dated 2 April 1734 from Ralph Braine  
of Nether Heyford, labourer, son and heir of William  
Braine formerly of same but late of Welton, yeoman to  
John Robinson the younger of Nether Heyford, husbandman  
of  $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of 2 yard lands, 2 half acres of arable, 6 arable  
lands and 1 rood meadow formerly in the tenure of Ursula  
Bliss, and  $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of a half quarterne and of half a yard land  
bought by John Bliss off Abraham and Mary Denshire, Robert  
and Mary Marriott and John Fretter as described in detail.

2362

Conveyance dated 6 January '1741' (1742) from John  
Robinson of Nether Heyford, husbandman to Thomas  
Robinson of same, butcher, for £260, of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yard land  
and arable land on Middle Furlong in Middlefield  
in Nether Heyford, and 2 roods of meadow laid thereto,  
also lands set out for  $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of two half yard lands,  
two half acres of arable, 6 arable lands and a rood of meadow  
and  $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of half a quarterne on  $\frac{1}{8}$ th of a yard land and  $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of  
half a yard land as described in attached terrier.

NPL.

- 2303 Conveyance dated 2 May 1654 from Edmond Kirton of Thrupp Mandeville, esq., to John Clerke of Welton, yeoman, for £170 of Stanwell Close of 13 acres in Thorpe Mandeville.
- 2304 Lease dated 15 June 1608 from Miles Fleetwood of Aldwinkle, esq., and Dame Barbara his wife, widow of Sir Oliver St. John of Woodford, Bart., Sir Thomas Allston of Cdell, Beds, Bart., and Sir John Robinson, Bart., Lieutenant of the Tower of London, to John Mills of St. Dunstons in the West, London, heberdasher, of messuage and toft called the Black Swan in Fleet Street, for 40 years from expiry of present lease at £22 p.a., referring to the will of Sir Oliver St. John, bequeathing same to Dame Barbara and others and to their lease of 2 February 1605 of same as then described for 21 years at £40 per annum and to fire of September 1600 in which it was burnt etc.
- 2305 Conveyance dated 21 January '1674' (1675) from John Palmer, Archdeacon of Northampton, William Marriatt of Little Houghton, yeoman, and Bridget Collier of Little Houghton, widow, to John Marriatt of the same, yeoman, for £10 to John Palmer and £20 to William Daukes of Ecton, yeoman, towards the payment of William Marriatt's debts and the education of his children and £10 to Bridget Collier of the south part of a messuage in Little Houghton and  $\frac{1}{2}$  the govel or hellwalll at its north end, little barn of 2 bays, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  govel or hell wall at its north end, part of the stable, yard as now fenced off and part of a close, the common street lying east and ten parts of 42 parts of William Marriatt of the manor of Little Houghton and Brafield onthe Green.
- 2306 Conveyance dated 28 September 1677 from John Garlicke of Northampton, gent, and Joyce, his wife to John Pickering of Blakesley, gent, for £71.10 shgs of a close of 2 acres in Brixworth near Pitsford bridge called Dr. Greenhill's Close occupied by Edward Percifull, tenant for six years under a lease dated 27 April 1675.
- 2307 10 March ('1680' (1681)  
Indenture  
(1) Thomas Bray of Spratton, yeoman and Alice his wife  
to  
(2) Edward Litchfeild of Brixworth, Butcher  
for £03  
of a quarterne in Brixworth as in terrier annexed.

NPL.

2307  
cont/

with covenant against claims made under deeds of Richard Bray, father of Thomas, Anne his wife, Francis Harvey of the Middle Temple, esqre., Thomas Freeman of Great Harrowden, gent, or Francis Wickes of Weston Favell, gent.

Endorsed with memo of delivery of seisin..

2308

Revocation dated 2 July 1680 by Susannah wife of Thomas Horde of Cote in Bampton, Oxon, esquire., of an appointment of £1000 on 23 October 1675 under a power granted in articles of agreement dated 4 September 1673 between Thomas Horde and Susannah de la Fontaine previous to her marriage, Sir John Tracy of Stanway, Gl. Bart., and Sir Edmond Bray of Northampton being trustees.

2309

Conveyance dated 20 June 1681 from Edward Collis of Northampton, gent, to Robert Sibley of the same, tailor for £50 of a new erected messuage and toft and yard and wall on the northside and at the east end of the yard on the east side of Sheep Street which messuage and another now a toft which stood in the yard were burnt down in September 1675 and stood between two other messuages of Edward Collis etc. With a receipt for the purchase money enclosed.

2370

Deed dated 17 June 1715 to lead the uses of a fine by Alexander Tayler of Northampton, innholder, and Sarah, his wife, John Bray of Brixworth, yeoman, and Hannah his wife, Thomas Bray of same and Esther his wife, John Judkins of Nether Heyford yeoman, and Elizabeth his wife, Edward Tompkins of Brafield on the Green, labourer and Sarah his wife, William Dickenson of Kingsthorpe, carpenter and Susannah his wife and Joseph Smith of Duston, labourer and Katherine, his wife, of a messuage in Sheep Street, St. Sepulchre's parish, Northampton to the use of Alice Jeffcutt of Northampton, widow, of a cottage in Brixworth to the use of Anthony Greene of Northampton, innholder of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland in Brixworth to the use of Edward Wayte of Brixworth, yeoman, and land in Kingsthorpe to the use of Simeon Packwood of Northampton, gent.

2371

Assignment dated 9 June 1719 by William Stratford of Chester, gent, mortgagee and Richard Collis of Northampton, butcher, and Alice his wife formerly the wife of William Dunckley of Northampton, butcher, the original mortgagor and William Dunckley of Woobourne, Beds, Whitesmith their son and heir to John Harbert of Northampton, innkeeper and John More the younger, joiner, his trustee of mortgage dated 31 March 1708 of the Plume of Feathers on the east side

NPL.

2371  
cont/

of Sheep Street with yard etc., the Rose and Crown on the South, John Harbert being the purchaser of the premises for £108 including £78.8.62 due on the mortgage.

2372

Assignment dated 3 December 1773 by Place Steevenson of Northampton, hosier, mortgagee of George Sanders, butcher to Simon Callis, baker, in trust for William Butlin, dealer in china and Amos Pearson, mason, purchasers respectively of a messuage in College Lane and one in Sheep Street, mortgaged 17 February 1757 by Mary, only daughter of Benjamin Sanders, cordwainer, deceased, by Frances his wife, to the Revd. Charles Markham of Gt. Oxendon, one messuage on the west of College Lane or Street, Gold Street on the south, the other with yard in Sheep Street adjoining St. Sepulchre's church, reciting the mesne assignments thereof.

2373

Covenant dated 5 July 1792 by Edward Morris of Pitsford, now of Chapel Brampton, yeoman, with John Markham of Northampton, gent, to produce deeds of a close in St. Sepulchre's parish near the dissolved priory of St. Andrew (1a op) with tiled barn and hovels formerly in the occupation of Robert, father of Edward Morris, bought by Markham for £210, beginning with the probate of the will of Robert Morris dated 9 March 1778.

2374

Lease for a year dated 26 September 1794 from John Markham and Thomas Scriven, his trustee, to Martin Lucas of Northampton, esquire, and Revd. Robert Lucas of Ripple, Worcs, D D his trustee of a close of 1a op in St. Sepulchre's parish.

2375

Copies of parcels as described in conveyances from Mrs Steer dated 12 September 1801 and from Mr Markham dated 4 June 1802 as to houses on east side of Sheep Street with marginal notes (watermarked 1817).

2376

Lease for a year dated 28 September 1827 from John Gurney of Towcester, merchant, John Steevenson, wine merchant, Richard Hornsby, grocer and Thomas Masters, builder of Northampton and William Clark of same, innkeeper, to John Alliston of same, yeoman, of a plot of 18300 sq.ft in St. Sepulchre's parish bounded east by St. Andrew's Lane, north by the residue of the close sold to William Jones, barn, hovels and trees, parcel of close of 1a op.

NPL.

2377. Lease for a year dated 23 March 1829 from James Smith, gardener, John Love, victualler and John Alliston, yeoman to Aaron Gardner, builder and John Bing, labourer, of plot of 18300 sq. ft. as above.
- 2378 Assignment dated 24 March 1829 by Mary Gillins of Northampton, widow, mortgagee of James Smith and John Love to William Bett Scrivener, trustee for Aaron Gardner for £300 part of the purchase price of £498.12, of same plot as mortgaged to her on 16 November 1827.
- 2379 Lease for a year dated 28 January 1831 from Aaron Gardner and John Bing to William Strong, timber merchant and Joseph Ashby, ironmonger, of a bake house with yard etc., 9 houses and 6 other houses all built by Aaron Gardner on parcel of the same close of 1a op and 6 other messuages built on a plot south of the lane from Mayorhold to Scarletwell parcel of a close conveyed to (by) John and Mary Percival to Robert Smith and John Alliston.
- 2380 Conveyance dated 15 May 1838 from John Marriott of Hardingstone, yeoman, entitled under a deed of 3 December 1833 and William Lever of same, pinmaker (his trustee) to Henry Vorley of Northampton, shopkeeper and William Vorley, beerseller (his trustee) for £200 of 9 messuages in St. Andrew's Lane or Street built on part of close of 1a op; with covenant to produce deeds from 1792.
- 2381 Abstract of title of Dr. Henry Locock, dated 1829 to two houses, garden, stable and out houses in Sheep Street, Northampton from a settlement dated 8 December 1732 of John Stokes, gent, on himself and his brother, Ebenezer Stokes of Scaldwell, gent of a house and garden formerly the estate of Henry Potter; sold to Honour Thursby of Abington, widow, 5 October 1704; by John Harvey Thursby, her son, to Joseph Clark 22 June 1782 and by him to William Steer esq. on 10 September 1790, whose heirs sold to Locock 12 September 1801. Note that Locock sold to John Hensman 29 January 1830.



NPL.

- 2382 Abstract of administration of Honour Thursby and of will of William Hanbury, her trustee.
- 2383 Agreement dated 15 December 1828 by Samuel Walker, tailor, to purchase 2 houses occupied by Dr. William Stanton and William Armfield from Dr. Locock, and by him dated the same day to sell John Hensman, the house occupied by Stanton and by another, dated 15 January 1829 to sell the whole to Hensman.
- 2384 Draft conveyance and assignment of mortgage terms to John Hensman, 29 January 1830.
- 2385 Receipt by Henry Locock for half the purchase money 4 June 1829 with a note about same and receipt by Samuel Walker 27 November 1829.
- 2386 Abstract of title of Dr. Henry Locock dated 1830 to several messuages etc, being the northern part to be sold to Walter Mills, esq., from will of James Piercifull proved 23 September 1728 whose devisee sold to Rebecca Fernly 25 September 1730; devised by her to William and Martha Starmer by will proved 3 May 1748; and sold by them to William Chamberlain, hatter, 9 October 1773, whose widow (afterwards the wife of Francis Evans) sold to Charles Steer 14 September 1798 and by him to Locock 12 September 1801. With marginal notes as to changes of use of part of premises as chaise house, surgery etc. Includes in the title a sale by the heirs of Rebecca Fernly to Chamberlain 12 November 1778 of 2 new erected messuages in Fernly's Yard on the east side of Sheep Street.
- 2387 Undertaking by Buswell Hensman to produce deeds to John Hensman, 10 May 1832.
- 2388 Draft lease date 1849 from John Hensman to B. Spurgin of a house on the east side of Sheep Street.

NPL.

- 2389 Assignment dated 21 May 1691 by Robert Parker of Stepingley, Beds, gent to Bryan Rushworth of Northampton, apothecary as trustee for Benjamin Bullivant, apothecary, purchaser from Thomas Poynter of Houghton Conquest, clerk, of a messuage in Northampton, now in the tenure of Mr Henry Lee, and a cottage mortgaged on 15 November 1688.
- 2390 Conveyance dated 11 April 1705 from Martha Bendbow of Northampton, widow, to Benjamin Bullivant of Northampton, physician, for £8.14.6d and an annuity of £3.15 shgs of her interest in a messuage in St. Giles' Street occupied by Valentine Roberts facing the Crown Inn one way and Wood Hill the other and brewhouse near it adjoining messuage of Henry Lee, gent, mortgaged on 29 Apr 1698 by Richard Bendbow, miller, to Joseph Easton of Cogenhoe and by him assigned on 15 March last to the purchaser. One witness's name stamped 'John Bayly.'
- 2391 Marriage settlement dated 12 September 1739 of John Morgan of Northampton, the younger flaxdresser and Mary Smith, daughter of James Smith of Daventry, flaxdresser, whereby for £500 and other considerations John Smith, the elder conveys to Benjamin Wymont of Daventry, plumber, and William Lacy of Northampton, baker, on trust, a messuage on the north side of Gold Street, Northampton called the Wheatsheaf and another messuage, the two formerly called the White Hart, two other messuages adjoining them on the west, yard, stable, coach house etc. with gateway into Gold Street all used with the White Hart, all being purchased from Nathan Wilson, the younger, John Agutter, Mary Lyon, widow, Mary Lucas, widow, Catherine Lyon and Samuel Lyon, also a little messuage lately built in the yard.
- 2392 5 July 15 Geo III (1775)  
Exemplification of a Recovery  
John Kinderley, gent  
v  
John Adams, gent  
Three messuages, dove house, 2 gardens, 200 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture in St. Giles' St. Sepulchre and St. Peter's, Northampton and in Ringstead, Raunds and Duston.  
John Fisher, vouchee  
Thomas Francis Martin 2nd vouchee

2393

Pr. 17.10.1803

Probate of will of William Paine of Northampton,  
peruke maker

house and furniture for 6 months to daughter, Jane Paine and shop to son, William and then house and shop at upper end of Drapery and share of pump there to William Paine and Elizabeth his wife, for their lives and then to granddaughter Sophia Paine

The Abbey Piece in Duston to daughter Mary and Joshua Cooch her husband, for their lives, with provisos if she has no children.

Messuage in Drapery occupied by Mr Baines and bought off Slinn and others, to daughter Jane and heirs if she marryor to her for life with remainder to his son for life and then granddaughter, Jane Paine.

2394

Probate dated 20 August 1823 of will of Jane Faine of Northampton, spinster, devising £900 to Henry Hughes of Northampton, gent, and John Shortgrave Bull Collins of same, watchmaker on trust to pay income to her sister Mary Cooch and then her brother William Paine and thereafter to his two daughters, Sophia, wife of William Augustus Scott of Weedon, esquire, and Jane Paine, and devising other legacies to them.

2395

Mortgage dated 19 January '1681' (1682) from William Coleman of Long Buckby, yeoman, to Richard Wade of Kings Newnham, Warwicks, gent, for £230 of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  quarters in Long Buckby formerly bought by Richard Coleman his grandfather from ---- Wodford.

2396

Receipt dated 12 June 1683 by Richard Little of Peterborough, chapman for £280 from Susanna Cordell of Stamford, widow.

2397

Lease for a year dated 24 December 1685 from Gilbert Braund of Ecton, labourer, to John Gibbs of Earls Barton, sawyer, of the north part of a cottage in Earls Barton occupied by John Hodson, north part of yard on the east side, south of the common street etc., with right to pass through the yard to the orchard or close to wash and dry clothes, and commons for 2 cows and 10 sheep, all recently purchased from John Parnell, butcher.

NPL.

- 2398 pr. 19 March '1686' (1687)  
Probate of Will  
of Arthur Woodin of Piddington, carpenter  
£3 to son John  
£3 to daughter Mary Clifton  
£3 to daughter Abigaill Person  
1s to Edw. Longstaffe  
son Arthur Woodin land in Piddington and all goods,  
exor dated 24 February 1686 (1687).
- 2399 Attested copy of conveyance dated 16 June 1691 from  
Johanna Nicholson of Daventry, widow of James Nicholson,  
gent, to Ambrose Nicholson of Braunston, clerk, their  
eldest son for £1,900 and £30 p.a. of the Swan in Sheep  
Market, Daventry, 2 adjoining pieces of grass ground,  
Hangerland Close in Nortoft with little meadow (35 acres)  
Thatchmore Close divided into two (22 acres), Beane Hill  
Close (20a), Fishpooles meadow (12a) and all tithes  
therefrom in Nortoft subject to several mortgages and  
on various trusts. Also of lease for a year.
- 2400 Articles of agreement dated 22 April 1700 between  
Edward Brooks of Daventry, gent, and Thomas Norris  
of Norton, mason, whereby the latter undertakes to  
build two brick side walls in the Sheafe yard belonging  
to the former's house in Daventry, to build two brick hell-  
walls, 9 chimneys, a vault, a cellar, cellar steps, room  
partitions and ceilings, tile the roof using heart of  
oak lathes, plaster, white and size the rooms etc.,  
according to a plan by William Smith annexed, and to  
pull down an existing building on the site, all for  
£68. Disputes are to be settled by William Smith of  
Wirggs in Tetnall, Staffs, mason.
- 2401 Assignment dated 14 May 1700 of mortgage terms in  
land in Appletree described in detail, reciting  
a mortgage dated 13 June 1671 from John Butler,  
of Litchborough, clerk, eldest son of George Butler,  
of Appletree, gent, to his brother Simon Butler of  
The Barne Close, an assignment thereof dated 28 January  
'1683' (1684) from Simon Butler of Claydon, (Oxon), gent,  
to Charles Bentley of London, gent an assignment thereof  
dated 16 February '1684' (1685) by Bentley to Jane Gore of  
Southcott, Berks, an assignment of 16 November 1686 from  
Jane Gore to John Smith of Tedworth, Hants, esqre, of the  
same, and the Ballands, a further mortgage of 16 November  
1691 by John Butler to John Smith of a capital message in  
Appletree, an assignement of 15 December 1694 to  
Nathaniel Halhead citizen and joiner of London, an  
assignment of 19 December 1694 to Abraham Brookes, -bank  
of Reading, clerk, an assignment of 8 December 1698

NPL.

- 2401 by Simon Butler, son and heir of John Butler and Mary Tomkins of Hammersmith, spinster, another heir and Abraham Brookes bank, to Francis Stanier of Cropredy, clerk and Thomas Gray of Prescote, gent, trustees for Mary Hewes of St. Paul Covent Garden and Robert Eyre of Lincolns Inn esq., and reciting that Hewes and Eyre held as nominees of John Danvers of Prescote esq. and his trustee for sale, John Gibbes of Mollington, gent, who have sold the premises in parcels to Henry Stevens of Chipping Warden, gent, John Lamprey of same, mercer, Francis Hall of same, carrier, Edward Willes of Banbury, woollen draper, Thomas Douglas of Chipping Warden, yeoman, (Richard Farebrother of Chipping Warden, gent, and Richard his eldest son, Thomas Lamprey of Upper Boddington, mercer and John French the younger of Warrington, gent, being trustees for them.) Endorsed with assignment dated 27 September 1720 of mortgage terms in trust for Edward Montague of Chipping Warden esqre.
- 2402 Act for vesting the inheritance of part of the estate of George, late Earl of Halifax, in trustees to pay debts, daughters' portions and legacies, 1739/40. Manor of Apps, Surrey, Quinton, Hartwell and Farndon, parts of manors of Brafield and Little Houghton, with lands in Surrey and in Curteenhall, Wootton, Cogenhoe, Denton, Earls Barton, Preston Deanery, Piddington, Apple-tree, Eakley and Stoke Goldington, Bucks, and houses in Northampton, copyholds of Hampton Court, Middlesex etc.
- 2403 Conveyance dated 9 December 1700 from Robert Coleman of Wappenham, yeoman and Elizabeth, eldest daughter of John Blud of Falcutt in W. parish, yeoman, to said John Blud and Robert his son, for £100 payable on certain dates after the marriage of Robert and Elizabeth of a cottage and four acres in Wappenham bought from Thomas Hunt and 1½ quarters bought from John Cogbolt (described in detail) on trust for Robert and Elizabeth and their heirs.
- 2404 Assignment dated 4 July 1702 from Edward Spencer of Great Houghton, labourer, and Thomas Spencer of the same, labourer, and Mary his wife and his mortgagee Joseph Eason of Cogenhoe Mills, miller, to John Morris of Hardingstone, paperman, for £35 of a messuage in Houghton occupied by Thomas Spencer purchased by their mother Jane Blisse from William Prickard on 18 July 1652.

NPL.

- 2405 Assignment dated 4 June 1709 from Martha, widow of Thomas Raine of Potterspury, clerk, to Christopher Rookes of same, gent, for £18 of a cottage with close or pightell of  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre and commons for 2 cows, a breeder and 7 sheep in Potterspury erected and new built by Alexander Rigby, bellfounder, who had bought it off Thomas Hearne, yeoman, and mortgaged it to Henry Revis of Newport Pagnell, lace merchant, on 2 November 1691 etc.
- 2406 Deed poll of quit claim dated 22 September 1712 by Sarah Stow of Potterspury, daughter and heir of Alexander Rigby of same, bellfounder, to Christopher Rookes of same, gent, for £1.1s.6d. of rights to a cottage adjoining the churchyard with close or pightell of  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre and commons for 2 cows, a breeder and 7 sheep in Potterspury.
- 2407 Conveyance by release dated 10 August 1717 from John Goodman of Hanslope, baker, and Elizabeth, his wife and William Cooke of Hanslope, butcher and Magdalen, his wife, to William Greene of Kingsthorpe, yeoman for £88.4s.3d to John Goodman and £11.5s to William Cooke of a messuage in Gold Street in Church End, Hanslope occupied by Samuel Greene formerly divided into two and owned by Hugh Glover.
- 2408 Conveyance dated 10 January 1721/2 from William Bull of Preston, yeoman, to Thomas Marriot of Hardinstone shepherd, for £43 of a dwelling house in Hardinstone and a cow common in the East Field, the highway east & Town bakehouse occupied by Robert Lacy on the south.
- 2409 Lease for a year dated 2 January '1740' (1741) from Bruce Marriott of Quinton to Stephen Laundon of Boughton, yeoman, and Samuel Laundon of Holcot, yeoman of 8 acres in Quinton and Courteenhall, 1 acre in Foxfeild in Quinton, 1 rood of meadow in Dockyholme or Whiteland meadow in Quinton, commons of pasture for sheep and horse and 3 cow commons enjoyed with a messuage formerly of Francis Allister, shepherd, and a quartern in Scaldwell.
- 2410 Lease dated 29 September 1762 from Mayor, Bailiffs, etc., of Northampton to George Hollis of Kingsthorpe, husbandman, of a dwelling house in Boughton, barn yard etc., 2 new inclosures of 24 acres in the Barrows for 21 years at £20 for the use of the poor below the stairs at St. Thomas' Hospital.

NPL.

- 2411 Licence dated 13 April 1764 from the Bishop of Peterborough to Ann Ash of Wellingborough, Richard Bisse Riland of Sutton Coldfield, Warwicks, clerk, Mary his wife, Edmund Ashby of the Linches Salop, and Elizabeth, his wife, Charles Holt esq., and John Ashby, gent, both of Shrewsbury, trustees under a deed of 11 September 1762 for William Jesson of Sutton Coldfield, esq., and Hannah his wife, which ladies are the daughters and heirs of William and Hannah Ash, deceased to assign to Matthew Wyldbore of Peterborough, esq., a lease dated 25 July 1763 of a toft in Boongate, Peterborough, 4 acres of arable in Boonfield and Boon Dyke, 1 acre of meadow in Padholm and 5 leys called the Nabbs, and 2½ acres in Paston Nabbs and 1 acre in Spinney Dike Field.
- 2412 'Copy' of roll of manor court of Glington with Peakirk held 29 October, 1764 of admission of Anne Adams aged 18 and Elizabeth, her sister, aged 12, sisters and co-heirs of Alexander Adams by Alexander Adams, their father, to a close of 5 acres abutting on the Little Meadow in Glington, cottage with 2 acres of arable and 3 cow commons in Glington and Peakirk and the reversion on the death of Elizabeth Thoroton which has now occurred to a farm house in Peakirk, close and 40 acres in Glington and Peakirk.
- 2413 Bond dated 27 March 1772 of John Sheppard of Towcester, butcher, eldest son and heir of William Sheppard, late of Silverstone, yeoman, to his father in £600, to pay him an annuity of £10 and pay his executors £369.10 shgs, referring therein to a bond in £500 to secure an annuity of £14 and of a conveyance to his father of a farm house and 3 closes in Wood Burcott and 2 small pieces of Green sward in Silverstone Burnhams and of a messuage etc, in Towcester purchased by the son of Ann Wilkins, Frances Richardson and John Middleton and to a conveyance from the father to the son of a newly inclosed plot of 44½ acres, 28 perches divided into six closes in Carswell Common in Towcester.
- 2414 Particulars of charities of Great Billing as described in a book left to the parish by the Revd. Joshua Walker, rector, 1688-1706 with comment that several were never received. (watermark 1834)

NPL.

- 2415 Copy of will of Robert Griffin of Peterborough, ironmonger, dated 30 October 1850 devising everything to his executors James Cattel of Peterborough, and his brother in law, Henry Smith of Willow Hall (administration dated 7 May 1851 missing).
- 2416 Conveyance by release dated 3 May 1710 from John Darlow, yeoman, to William Green, yeoman, for £46 of a moiety of ten acres lately occupied by Samuel Crick in the open fields of Kingsthorpe and of a cottager common for one cow in the cottiers close and Commonable places (with details of parcels of land conveyed).
- 2417 Conveyance dated 23 March '1723' (1724) from Joseph Billingham of Kingsthorpe, labourer to William White of same, blacksmith, for £2.10shgs of a moiety of a piece of bush ground lying for 5 acres of land according to the custom of the parish in Kingsthorpe Heath late in the possession of Frances Wells, widow.
- 2418 Feoffment dated 24 January '1727' (1728) from John Steevenson, senior, cheese monger, and Elizabeth, his wife, to William Green, yeoman and Francis Billingham, cordwainer, for £3.10s each of a moiety of furzes or bush ground (the proportionable share allotted for 25 acres of land) in Deepslade in the great heath of Kingsthorpe near White Hill furlong, formerly devised to Bennett eldest daughter of Clement Darlow.
- 2419 Conveyance by release dated 7 November 1728 from Caleb Barr of Little Bowden, glover, and Elizabeth his wife, Thomas Martin of Holcot, butcher, and Mary his wife, only surviving sister of Caleb Barr, and Thomas Gardner of Kingsthorpe to William Green, yeoman, for £84 of 2 little closes (3r and 1½ acres) in the new inclosure in the North Field of Kingsthorpe and a cow common in cottiers close etc., and piece of furze and heath ground, all formerly of William Harbert etc.



NPL.

- 2420 Release dated 22 June 1744 from Anne Creaton of Kingsthorpe, widow of John Jakwest of Abington, yeoman, to John Stevenson of Kingsthorpe, wool comber, for £75 of a cottage in the north end of Kingsthorpe formerly called the George, and since the King and Queen being a corner house bought by John and Anne Jakwest from Thomas and Mercy Garner.
- 2421 Release dated 15 September 1753 of equity of redemption created by a mortgage dated 25 July 1750 from John Steevenson of Kingsthorpe, wool comber, to Edward Steevenson of Northampton, hosier, for £230 of the George and also 5 acres described in a release of 16 February '1711' (1712) from Henry Satchwell of Hanging Houghton, yeoman, and Ann widow of Henry Satchwell, his mother to Elizabeth Wayt of Kingsthorpe, widow, and also  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre in Emanuel Field at Butter Baulk in the Town Slade and 10 acres of lott ground with commons for one horse in the Slade Fields and commonable places in Kingsthorpe bought 6 April 1744 by John Steevenson from John Lucas, and also 2 acres in the common fields (described) and 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  cottiers' cows commons bought 10 June 1741 by John Steevenson off Thomas Causby, labourer, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  a cottiers common in Cottier's Close and other commonable places bought by John Steevenson off Joseph Clark, labourer, and Elizabeth his wife and half a cottier's cow common bought by John Steevenson off Samuel Wallis and Thomas Wilby and half a cottier's common bought by him off John and Elizabeth Jackson, (all of which were devised by John Steevenson, by will dated 27 June 1750 to Joshua Steevenson of Weston Favell, hosier, and Thomas Green of Kingsthorpe, yeoman, in trust to sell), whereby they release the equity to Charles Steevenson of Kingsthorpe, wool comber, in trust for Edward Steevenson purchaser of the same.
- 2422 Lease for a year dated 9 October 1755 from Edward Herbert of Essex Street, St. Clement Danes, esqre, and Brook Forrester of Willey, Salop, esqre, trustees for the sale of the estates of William Marquess of Powys to Robert Morris, yeoman, and John and Richard Stanton of Northampton, yeomen, his trustees, of land in the open fields of Kingsthorpe (described in detail), a close of 2r 36p in the North Field there next Boughton Field, a garden close of 1a 9p in the Church End on the east of the common street etc., yard of 23p adjoining with little old dwelling house near it in Kingsthorpe and close in St. Sepulchre's parish, Northampton, of 1a 6p near the dissolved priory of St. Andrew abutted as described.

- 2423 Deed dated 2 June 1766 by William Green of Kingsthorpe, yeoman, son and heir of Lucas Green, son and heir of William Green etc., of covenant with William Butlin the younger of Northampton, baker, to levy with Thomas and Mary Ewen, a fine of a moiety of ten acres in Kingsthorpe and a cow common bought from John Darlow, yeoman, and a close (lately 2 little closes) in the north field of Kingsthorpe of 2 acres, a cow common and piece of furze and heath bought from Caleb and Elizabeth Barr, all of which were conveyed on 29 September 1732 by William Green deceased, and Elizabeth his wife and Lucas Green and Elizabeth his wife, nee Aspinall, to John Aspinall, yeoman, her father and Theodore Atkins, yeoman, on trusts, the fine to enure to William Green.
- 2424 Conveyance dated 12 December 1780 from Rebecca Nixon of Boughton, widow, and her mortgagee Sarah Tebbot of Boughton, widow, to George Hollis of Kingsthorpe, yeoman and William Green of same, his trustee reciting a mortgage dated 21 December 1767 and subsequent further changes whereby for £120 (and for an undertaking by Rebecca Nixon to pay the remaining outstanding debt of £25 to Sarah Tebbot) she conveys to him a plot of 2a 3r 12p in Kingsthorpe Heath, allotted on inclosure to Rebecca for lands bought by her from Robert Nicholls, Alice Bayle, and John and Elizabeth Walker.
- 2425 Probate dated 20 May 1788 of will of William Steevenson of Kingsthorpe, wool comber, devising to his brothers Place Steevenson and George Steevenson of Northampton, gents, to his farm, malting, home close and 4 closes of 37 acres in Rushden, quartern at Bitteswell, Leics, dwelling house and close in Kingsthorpe in trust to sell and divide residue of proceeds between them. Bequest to servant Alice Bayley and to brother Edward Steevenson of Lynn, Norfolk.
- 2426 Conveyance dated 4 December 1788 from George Steevenson of Northampton, gent, to Place Steevenson of same, hosier, for £125 of a moiety of a close of 7 acres in the North Field in Kingsthorpe parcel of premises devised to him by his father, William.
- 2427 Conveyance dated 7 January 1794 from John Hollis of Northampton, baker, William Green of Kingsthorpe, yeoman, and John Green of the same, yeoman, devisees of George Hollis to Joseph Hall of Northampton, gent, for £406 of a cottage with garden, orchard etc., small tenement formerly a barn or workshop parcel of the cottage in Kingsthorpe charged with 5 shgs p.a. for the poor of the parish and bought from Elizabeth Cooke and a close of 1r 14p in the Nether Leys south of the cottage and 2 closes of 4a 2r 31p in the North Field adjoining the turnpike to Market Harborough

NPL.

2427  
cont/

2r 33p thereof allotted to George Hollis in lieu of premises purchased from Josiah Kening and William White, and the residue bought off Rebecca Nixon.

2428

Conveyance dated 11 March 1794 from Joseph Hall to William Green of Kingsthorpe for £406 of the same premises.

2429

Conveyance dated 10 January 1795 from Samuel Frankling of Kingsthorpe, carpenter, and Elizabeth his wife, nee Cuffley, a niece and devisee of William Cuffley, shop-keeper, to John Johnson of Kingsthorpe, farmer, and his trustee William Wilkinson of Northampton, draper, for £105 of a close in the North Field of Kingsthorpe bounded by the turnpike road to Market Harborough on the east, formerly occupied by Stephen Cumberpatch, with a covenant to levy a fine to William Sutton of Northampton, printer, in trust for the purchaser. Also the fine.

2430

Assignment dated 10 January 1795 from Hannah Hutt of Northampton, mortgagee of Samuel Frankling and Elizabeth his wife, to Samuel Hughes of Northampton, gent, trustee as for the close, for John Johnson and William Wilkinson for £115 due on the mortgage of a cottage with garden etc., formerly occupied by William Cuffley, and a messuage in the yard of the same with shop and stable adjoining and the close in the North Field of Kingsthorpe, formerly occupied by Stephen Cumberpatch, and also for £10 more, in trust as to all except the close for the mortgagors, with a covenant to produce title deeds from a feoffment of 23 January '1666' from William Morris, the elder to his son and heir, Samuel.

2431

Mortgage dated 12 October 1801 by John Lucas of Kingsthorpe, yeoman, and Richard Green of the same, yeoman, by his trustee to Jerom Green of Kingsthorpe, yeoman, for £80 of a close in the North Field of Kingsthorpe bounded east by the turnpike purchased from John Worlidge Johnson and formerly occupied by Stephen Cumberpatch.

2432

Abstract of title of Mrs Mary Steevenson and Thomas Steevenson to a close in the North Field of Kingsthorpe June 1806, beginning with a conveyance of 10 June 1741 from Thomas, son and heir of John Causby, deceased, and Elizabeth his wife, to John Steevenson, the younger, of

NPL.

- 2432  
cont/ 2 acres with 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  cow commons and ending with the will of Place Steevenson proved 21 June 1805.
- 2433 Conveyance dated 11 December 1806 from John Lucas of Kingsthorpe, yeoman, to Elizabeth Dent of Northampton, widow, for £120 of a close in the North Field of Kingsthorpe (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres) bounded east by the turnpike road and formerly occupied by Stephen Cumberpatch.
- 2434 Conveyance dated 25 July 1809 from Mary White of Fillongley, Warwicks, spinster, devisee of Deborah Atkins of Fillongley, spinster, to William Green of Kingsthorpe, yeoman, and James Paine of Muscott in Norton, glazier, his trustee for £244.14shgs of Wall Close (3 acres) in Kingsthorpe, reciting a mortgage by Mary White dated 1 September 1798 and subsequent assignments, the last to Mary Sherwood of Coventry, widow, and to a contract by William Briggs of Kingsthorpe, butcher, to purchase from Mary White a messuage, homestead close and Mill Close (12 a 1r 4p), Wall Close, and North Field Close (8a 1r 29p) for £1579 subject to a rent charge of 58shgs p.a. and referring to a contract to sell Wall Close to William Green and to the sale of the messuage, close and Mill Close to Abraham Abbott the younger, of Kings Thorpe Mill, miller.
- 2435 Bond of Mary White of Fillongley, Warwicks, spinster in £500 to William Green of Kingsthorpe, yeoman, dated 25 July 1809 to secure him as purchaser for £244.14.6 of a corner close in the North Fields of Kingsthorpe (3 acres) called Wall Close from any claims under the will of Deborah Atkins of Fillongley, spinster, of whom Mary was devisee (particulars of the parties to the purchase deed given).
- 2436 Conveyance dated 5 April 1811 from Benjamin Steevenson of Northampton, hosier, (son and devisee of Place Steevenson), and Ann his wife, to Jerom Green of Kingsthorpe, farmer for £400 paid by Thomas Green of Kingsthorpe, yeoman, of a messuage with yard garden and workshop at the north end of Kingsthorpe formerly called the George and later the King and Queen, being a corner house (the workshop etc. having been converted by William Steevenson into 3 cottages) in trust for Thomas Green and Frances his wife.

NPL.

- 2437 Assignment dated 8 November 1813 from Thomas Butlin of Kingsthorpe, butcher, to Jerome Green of Kingsthorpe, yeoman and William Green of same, yeoman, (to secure repayment of £40 and other debts) of all his household goods, stock in trade, cattle etc.
- 2438 Conveyance dated 18 December 1813 from Thomas Butlin and Jerome Green, his trustee to William Green and John Sheppard, his trustee, for £120 of a close of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres in Kingsthorpe, purchased from Elizabeth Dent.
- 2439 Probate dated 13 May 1815 of will of Thomas Flavell of Kingsthorpe, yeoman, devising his personal estate to William Green the elder, of Kingsthorpe, yeoman, and Abraham Abbott of same, victualler, on trust for his wife, Jane to continue farming if his landlord permits and after her death in trust for paying legacies to grandchildren and the residue to his son William Flavell.
- 2440 Legacy duty assessment on residues of the estate of Ann Abbott of Kingsthorpe, widow, who died 29 July 1819, her daughters, Elizabeth wife of Thomas Burton and Mary wife of Daniel Hamsham, being residuary legatees.
- 2441 Lease for a year dated 5 September 1828 from Elisha Hobson of Northampton, gent, and James Rice of Cotton End, farmer, to Thomas Green of Kingsthorpe, shopkeeper, of a cottage etc. at the upper end of Kingsthorpe formerly occupied by William Wright, the turnpike to Chapel Brampton on the east, the back lane north etc.
- 2442 Mortgage dated 10 September 1879 by Thomas Godwin of St. Andrew's Square, Northampton, shopkeeper, to Revd. William Atkinson Howes of Cold Higham for £300 of two houses (9 & 10) in Currie Road, Kingsthorpe, conveyed to Godwin by Charles Edm/ward Newcomen and Henry William Currie on 8 November 1872, with assignments to William Thomason of Lois Weedon, butcher, on 20 May 1882, to William Potter Thomason of same, farmer on 10 October 1883 and reconveyance dated 9 July 1885.
- 2443 Mortgage dated 14 July 1885 by Thomas Godwin to the trustees of the Northamptonshire Permanent Benefit Building Society for £100 with three further charges, the last dated 8 May 1895.

NPL.

- 2444 Opinion of Robert Harper, counsel, as to way in which Mr Harvey can take the surname and arms of Thursby in accordance with the will of Mr Thursby, so as to inherit his estate, 4 June 1736.
- 2445 Affidavit by John Harvey Thursby as to not being a debtor to the Crown, save in respect of a reserved rent of £50 per annum on a lease dated 10 October. (Watermark 1823).
- 2446 Receipts for premiums by County Fire Office from J H Thursby in 1825, 1828 and 1829.
- 2447 Queries and answers on Mr Thursby's abstracts for Mr Jones' observations on these answers, (in connection with a proposed security concerning estates including Little Billing Manor), 1830.
- 2448A Bill due from J H Thursby to Mr Flesher, his attorney, 1832 - 34.
- 2448B Particulars of sums due to W Sawbridge dated 5 May 1834 with draft release from same to J H Thursby.
- 2449 File of correspondence of William Flesher concerning financial affairs of J H Thursby, 13 March to 28 April 1834.
- 2450 Letters from J H Thursby to W Flesher, his solicitor, usually only dated by the day of the week, 1834, inter alia about being excused from special jury in Tarperley's case, having gout in both feet, Dr Robertson signing a certificate, Drage has sold his pony, payments of interest and taxes, his son sold a mare to a Rugby schoolmaster, about Benton's prosecution of Lord Euston, Bouverie and Rokeby, money he requires &c.
- 2451 Note that Mrs Thursby's marriage settlement is in Childs Bank and the executors are Revd George Thursby and Admiral Pigott, with endorsement that Revd G Thursby is sole executor.
- 2452 Receipted bill of H and Grenville, chemists of Wood Hill, Northampton, for goods sold to J H Thursby on his stable accounts in 1835.

NPL.

- 2453 Letter from Jos Prickard, Resident Secretary of the Clerical Medical and General Life Assurance Office of Bloomsbury to John Thursby, 11 May 1835, asking him what rents he receives from his Little Billing estate in connection with an application for a further loan of £2000 over the £14,000 already lent, with a reply dated 12 May giving the acreages and rents and saying he has already borrowed £16,000.
- 2454 Schedule of title deeds to Abington from 1659, 1835.
- 2455 H and E Grenville, chemists, bill for veterinary supplies to J H Thursby, 1835, (part torn off).
- 2456 Receipts for subscription to the Northampton District Committee of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge from J H Thursby, 22 February 1836.
- 2457 Receipt by John Pont(?) for coach makers work paid by J H Thursby, 22 February 1836.
- 2458 Receipted bill of William and F B Armfield, drapers of Sheep Street, Northampton for goods sold to J H Thursby esq, 7 April 1836.
- 2459 2 bills of Twinings for tea &c sold to J H Thursby, with covering note, 11 January 1836.
- 2460 Receipted bill of G Osborn & Son, grocers, for goods sold to J H Thursby in 1835, 28 March 1836.
- 2461 Bill of Osborn & Son, tea dealers, grocers &c for goods sold to J H Thursby in 1836, 2 April 1836.
- 2462 Receipted bill of W and F B Armfield, drapers, for goods sold to J H Thursby in 1835, 29 March 1836.
- 2463 Receipted bill of Osborn & Son, grocers, for amount due from J H Thursby, 26 September 1836
- 2464 Letter from J H Thursby, Abington Abbey, to W Flesher dated 10 June (1836), asking him to ask his brother how the latter's admirable brown horse was bred.

NPL.

- 2465 Letter from same to same dated 11 June 1836 about same and about ordering Praeds to pay him £250.
- 2466 Notice from J H Thursby to John Smith to pay off mortgage, 15 March 1837.
- 2467 Bill due from J H Thursby to Flesher & Blencome for work on the title to the Abington Estate, 1838.
- 2468 Draft notice by John Britten acting for John Harvey Thursby of calling of a parish meeting to agree as to the commutation of tithes of Abington parish, February 1838.
- 2469 Draft appointment dated 12 February 1838 by John Harvey Thursby of John Britten of Abington, grazier, to act as attorney for him. The execution of the Tithe Commutation Act of 1836. Another dated 1 March 1838.
- 2470 Statement as to the ownership of land in Abington parish, the occupation of the glebe by the Thursbys and their payment of a salary to the incumbent, adjustment to include an additional £40 payable under a recent Act to the curate, of £240, a sum in excess of the £100 legally payable in lieu of tithes and glebe, and accounted for by the incumbents being relatives.
- 2471 Copy of a Tithe Commission notice giving particulars of Abington tithe composition and drawing attention to delays caused by agents not getting permission to survey the lands.
- 2472 Letter from J H Thursby who says he has been waiting at Lincolns Inn for 2 hours, (undated).
- 2473 Figures of rents of houses in Sheep Street, St Peters Street, Green Street, Clarendon Square, Portland Street and Clarendon Row, to be mortgaged for £4000, (undated).
- 2474 Draft bill due from same to same for work to do with proposed sale of Abington, 1838 - 1840.
- 2475 Letters from Daniel Smith & Son outlining their terms for selling the Abington Estate, May 1840, (2).



NPL.

- 2476 Letter from Benjamin Winthrop, Smithfield, as to meeting to discuss his interests in Abington, 29 June 1840.
- 2477 Letter (and reply) from E S Burton making an offer, August 1840.
- 2478 A similar bill, May 1840.
- 2479 A similar bill for work in London, May and June 1840
- 2480 A similar bill, July 1840.
- 2481 A similar bill, August 1840.
- 2482 Letter about fields forming part of Abington glebe, 10 August 1840.
- 2483 Letter to Messrs D Smith & Sons, London, about refusing to go to the expense of a survey with reply that also states the Castle Hill estate which was put up with Abington went for £57,000, 12 September 1840.
- 2484 Letters from Harris and Son of Rugby about same with replies from D Smith and Son, Harris acting for Pell, and about subsequent dispute, August to October 1840.
- 2485 Letter from Harris & Son, Rugby, to Messrs D Smith & Son offering £90,000 for the estate provided Mr Britten's tenancy is terminated, 5 October 1840.
- 2486 Copy of letter from Daniel Smith & Son to Messrs Harris & Son about accepting the offer of £90,000, 5 October 1840.
- 2487 Note from Harris & Son to Messrs Smith saying that the sooner they forward the draft agreement the better, 5 October 1840.
- 2488 Copy letter from Flesher & Blencome to Daniel Smith & Son, dated 16 October 1840, saying that as Messrs Harris have not signed the contract they are giving notice the treaty is at an end.

NPL.

- 2489 Copy letter from Flesher & Blencome to George Harris determining his treaty with Mr Thursby, 16 October 1840.
- 2490 Copy of letter from Flesher & Blencome to Messrs Harris & Son, Rugby, declaring any treaty between Mr Thursby and them to be at an end, and complaining of extraordinary treatment, 16 October 1840.
- 2491 Note of calculations as to the value of an estate.
- 2492 Draft letter from J H Thursby, Abington Abbey, to George Harris, solicitor, Rugby, dated 18 October 1840, complaining of the way the latter's firm have treated him over the purchase of his estate.
- 2493 Letter from George Pell to Flesher & Blencome claiming fulfilment of the sale of the estate according to contracts entered into by Messrs Smith as agents for Mr Thursby, 19 October 1840
- 2494 Draft letter to Messrs Flesher & Blencome admitting that the writer has no claim upon the Abington estate, 19 October 1840.
- 2495 Letter from George Pell, Buttocks Booth, to J H Thursby that he will not call for any agreement for sale of his Abington estate, 19 October 1840.
- 2496 Letter from Flesher & Blencome to Messrs Daniel Smith & Son that Mr Harris has handed over all the latter's letters and trusts to hear no more of Mr Pell, 19 October 1840.
- 2497 Letter from John Beasley declining the offer to acquire the estate, 24 October 1840.
- 2498 Letter from Daniel Smith & Son to Messrs Flesher & Blencome about same and offer from Mr Moginie in London and replies, October 1840.
- 2499 Copy of letter from John Beasley offering £85,000 dated 27 October 1840, also of one from N C Magrivicie about details of property offered with letter from Charles Smith about the former, 29 October 1840.
- 2500 Copy of letter from Flesher & Blencome to Messrs D Smith dated 30 October 1840, about parties wishing to purchase the estate for which Mr Beasley is negotiating at £88,000, with a postscript about other offers.

NPL.

- 2501 Draft letter to Messrs D Smith & Son about George Pell's claim to have first refusal, 8 November 1840.
- 2502 Letter from Thomas Atkinson, Bridge House, Peterborough, to Messrs Fletcher and Blencoe, solicitors, asking about the estate in Abington up for sale and whether Ecton advowson is, 30 November 1840.
- 2503 Letter to Thomas Atkinson of Peterborough as to price required, 1 December 1840.
- 2504 Letter from Smith's about offering the estate in lots, 9 December 1840.
- 2505 Calculations about a proposed sale of the advowson of Abington to Mr Winthrop, 1840.
- 2506 Much crossed out letter complaining of being badly treated in negotiations for purchase of the estate.
- 2507 Names of cottage tenants.
- 2508 Rough note of size of farms and rents.
- 2509 Miscellaneous undated notes.
- 2510 Letters about obtaining an Act to authorise an exchange of glebe, January 1841.
- 2511 Request from Anthony Blyth for information about the farms for sale, 22 January 1841, and replies.
- 2512 Request from Lawrence Hall about same, 28 January 1841.
- 2513 Undertaking by J H Thursby to pay Miss Emma Thursby £2000 in six months.
- 2514 Letter from Benjamin Winthrop, Smithfield, as to request to him to induce Miss Thursby to release the Abington estate from charges of £2000 and £50 per annum, 2 March 1841.

NPL.

- 2515 Letter from Flesher & Blencome to Sir Francis Shuckburgh dated 22 April 1841 about requiring him to assign a mortgage term in Abington created in 1748.
- 2516 Copy of a letter from Flesher & Blencome to Revd Benjamin Winthrop about producing documents in connection with the Abington glebe Act, 23 April 1841.
- 2517 Draft letter about possible offence that might be given in sending out a circular to raise subscriptions to keep the hounds in the county, 29 April 1841.
- 2518 Note about the bills for different matters.
- 2519 Detailed bill due from J H Thursby for work in London concerning the Act for the exchange of glebe, February 1841.
- 2520 Same, May and June 1841.
- 2521 Bills due from J H Thursby to C P Berkeley for report concerning Abington glebe exchange, 1841.
- 2522 Bill due from same to Flesher & Blencome concerning sale of cottages at Weston, 1841.
- 2523 Summary of various bills divided into charge and outgoings.
- 2524 Draft of General Bill due from J H Thursby to Messrs Flesher & Blencome 1838 - 41 (47 pages).
- 2525 Draft 'sale' account due from J H Thursby to Messrs Flesher and Blencome, 1840 - 41, not totalled up (140 pages).
- 2526 Analysis of 97 (pages?) dividing the payments into charge and outgoings under various headings including letting of the Abbey, arrangement with Mr Winthrop, tithes, pewing deeds, Act of Parliament and other business.
- 2527 Bills for meals, rooms &c at Golden Cross Hotel, Warwick Arms Hotel and one at Coventry, 1840 -41.

NPL.

- 2528 File of bills for meals, rooms &c at various hotels including Angel Hotel, Peterborough, Spread Eagle, Rugby, Woods Hotel, London, Fladorg's Family Hotel, Oxford Street, Euston Hotel, Euston, and Victoria Hotel, Euston, 1840 - 41.
- 2529 Bill due from Flesher & Blencome to John Gates about Abington benefice, 1840 - 41.
- 2530 Bills due from W Flesher to E F Law for mapping Abington, 1840 - 41.
- 2531 Bill due from J H Thursby to Daniel Smith & Son for valuing and selling the Abington estate, 1840 - 41.
- 2532 Totals of each of 138 pages of a bill distinguishing the amount paid out of pocket.
- 2533 Further letters about rents and about the Glebe Bill, and negotiations for sale, 1841 - 42.
- 2534 Letter from J H Thursby, Brighton, to W Flesher about family finance, 18 August 1852.
- 2535 Note from Walter Thursby with thanks for dividend and asking for £2,500 to be paid into Coutts, 20 August, 1862.
- 2536 Receipts by Walter Thursby of interest on a mortgage, 20 August, 1862.
- 2537 Copy of conveyance dated 30 December 1862, from Revd Matthew W F Thursby and Walter Thursby to John Knight Higgins and William Thomas Higgins, innholders, of 2 shares in the Tontine in the George Hotel, Northampton, with draft legal bill for same.
- 2538 Schedule of title deeds of Thos Daniel relating to Langham's Mills and lands thereto belonging in Duston, 1871, from 1747, the last a mortgage to Revd M W F Thursby and the Revd Walter Thursby, 1828.
- 2539 Similar schedule of title deeds of John Daniel, 24 August 1867.
- 2540 Schedule of title deeds of John Daniel to Langham's Mills in Duston, 1747 - 1867.  
Received by C B Roche. Also undertaking by executors of J H Thursby to secure a release from Percy Thursby when he comes of age, 12th August 1871.

NPL.

- 2541 Part of abstract of title of J H Thursby to 718 acres in Little Billing from 1700 to 1736, watermark 1824, (3 pages only).
- 2542 Notice from J H Thursby to Andrew A Mievill and others to pay off mortgages on Little Billing, 15 March 1837.
- 2543 Draft bill of legal costs due to Messrs Flesher & Blencome from John Harvey Thursby for sale of his Little Billing estate, 1836 - 37
- 2544 Part of abstract of title of Revd Robert Young to advowson of Braybrooke (watermark 1822) from conveyance by Edward Griffin to Revd Robert Chapman 1716 to his will, 1758.
- 2545 Schedule of title deeds of the advowson of Braybrooke, 1828, from 1716 to 1828.
- 2546 Opinion of James Wigson dated 27 October 1835, concerning performance by the executors of George Litchfield Watts of an agreement to convey an estate in Brixworth to John Ekins.
- 2547 Abstract of title of Thomas Oliver to an estate in Bugbrooke from 1663, settlement by Elizabeth Oliver of a messuage, 2 closes and  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland to 1754 (rest missing after 1799?).
- 2548 Opinion of G Hayes dated 14 April 1856 about the power of mortgagees of premises in Bugbrooke to distrain on the assignees of the bankrupt mortgagor.
- 2549 Part of abstract title of Edward Boddington deceased to tenements and a close of 5 acres in Collingtree, as to tenements and 4 acres from 1730, (will of Loamy Cherry), partition between his heirs in 1733, sale of William Longford in 1734, to part of abstract of his will of 1786.
- 2550 Abstract of title of William Mobbs to a close in Dallington from 1650 will of Thomas Harbert the elder, 1800, sale by Elizabeth Harbert to Joseph James Gibbs, stable keeper of close on east of St James to Dunchurch turnpike, 1814 sale to Samuel Hartup, carrier (rest missing), (watermark 1825).

NPL.

- 2551 Beginning of abstract of title of John Plomer Clarke to and estate in Drayton in Daventry with marriage settlements of John Clarke in 1727 of a manor house, close of 5 acres, orchard with malt kiln, 2 dovehouse closes of 8 acres and 3 yardlands (watermark 1808).
- 2552 Copy of conveyance from John Daniel Lucandon of London, merchant, John Peter Eynard of Geneva and others to Robert Abbey for £1050 paid by Thomas Hillyard and for £2650, and for £21 to John Pickering and £50 per annum to his wife Ann, formerly wife of Edward Eynard, of the Toll House in St James' End, Duston, with all tolls and profits, close called the Churchyard (1a 1r) adjoining same and bought by Anthony Eynard of Bartholomew Parr, 9 closes near a late mansion close, the calves close, the groves, and the conygree, and profits of the fair held on the eve of St James, (except 2 closes bought by Hillyard) 10 May 1791.
- 2553 Abstract of title of Benjamin and John Hewson to and estate at Duston (watermark 1801) from 1658 (will John Parker), 1669 sale by John Heron to John Welford, 1669 sale by John Heron to Thomas Whithorne, 1669 will of John Welford with bequest to son in law, Thomas Whithorne, 1726 will of Dorothy Followell, sister of John Whithorne, to 1755 sale by her heirs to Thomas Holmes of 1½ yardlands.
- 2554 Abstract of title of John Alexander Borton to a close in St James' End in Duston of 2a 2r 13p to be sold to John Hamson from will of John Parker of 1658, sale to Matthew Sillesby in 1659, and by his executors to John Ventris in 1663 whose son sold in 1707 to Joseph Woolston, carrier, the dovehouse close of 6 acres divided into 3, whose son's will devised them to his brother in law George Tompson whose heirs sold to Thomas Borton in 1797, ending with will of William Boughton Borton, proved in 1825.
- 2555 Abstract of title of trustees for sale of estates of George Smith of Duston to Spring Close of 8 acres in Duston from mortgage by him to Edward Boswell and by him in 1720 to John Rogers of Berkhamstead (incomplete).
- 2556 Part of abstract of title of executors of Robert Norton of Northampton, gentleman, to a close in St James' End in Duston (watermark 1842) from will of Richard Parr, gentleman, 1724 to mortgage in 1737 by his heirs to Eleanor Lee of a messuage in the Drapery and the Great close and the Tenter close in Duston, (also close called the churchyard in St James' End, close near Castle Hills, close in Hanslope, messuage in Udimore, Sussex, and close in St Edmund's End).
- 2557 Receipt from executors of John Whiting for half a year's rent due to Viscountess Palmerston, 10 May 1855.
- 2558 Abstract of title of T Harris to an estate in Everdon (after 1765) from a mortgage by William Baseley in 1667, conveyance to John Winston in 1677, under whose will of 1716 and by him in 1765 to Thomas Hands of Everdon Hall in Little Everdon and some land.
- 2559 Part of abstract of title to a house in Flore (watermark 1822) from 1660, marriage settlement of John Shorthand, sale in 1677 to William Dunkley, mason, and by him in 1680 to William Sharp and by Sharp to Francis Rowledge in 1682.

NPL.

- 2560 Extract from will of Edmund Arnold as to his Furtho Charities, (watermark 1833).
- 2561 Abstract of title deeds to Hardingstone charity land at Milton, c 1846, from conveyance from Dame Mary and Richard Hervey to Edmund Brownsword of Church close (20 acres) and a yard land in 1648, sale to Matthew Sillesby in 1660, and by his executors to William Tate of Delapre and other trustees of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland in 1663 on apprenticing and other trusts described, ending with an appointment of new trustees in 1773 and questions for counsel.
- 2562 Abstract of title deeds to Hardingstone charity land at Wootton, 1846, from a conveyance of 1656 from John Holmes and others to William Tate and others of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland at Wootton in trust for the poor ending with conveyance to new trustees of land at Wootton and at Milton in 1825 with questions for counsel.
- 2563 Notice from Henry Peach, dismissed parish clerk, to Revd Edward Gilbert, Vicar of Hardingstone, threatening to obtain a Mandamus if the vicar does not restore the office to him, 22 December 1858.
- 2564 Affidavit of Peach with notice of date of hearing, 24 January 1859, and Brief for defendant.
- 2565 Draft affidavit of Thomas Timms Bottoms, farmer, about understanding that if Peach obtained a licence to sell liquor he would resign his office, 27 January 1859.
- 2566 Draft affidavit of Gilbert to oppose rule for a Mandamus, referring to Peach's licence to run the Old Crown Inn, 27 January 1859.
- 2567 Solicitors' letters re same.
- 2568 Copy of rule for a Mandamus after hearing affidavit, 31 January 1859.
- 2569 Solicitors' letters re return to Mandamus.
- 2570 Further observations on the facts about the removal of a stove from the church.
- 2571 Counsel's instructions, 6 April 1859, (outlining causes for vicar's dissatisfaction with Peach) with copies of notice, writ and rule.
- 2572 Counsel's opinion that the vicar will fail and advising him to reinstate Peach, 12 April 1859, and covering letters.



NPL.

- 2573 Letters about vicar makin a return to the Mandamus and drafts of return April and May 1859.
- 2574 Letter from vicar for copies fo hearing in January and counsel's advice in April to give to the archdeacon.
- 2575 Bill for asphalt supplied by G Wills & Son to Revd Mr Gilbert, 7 December 1859.
- 2576 Copy of letter from Charles Britten, solicitor, to the vicar about letters from General Bouverie who clearly wishes to end disputes between them.
- 2577 Two further letters from the vicar about prosecuting Shaw and Peach for perjury.
- 2578 Letter saying Bishop will have to hold an enquiry unless vicar resumes normal duties, 2 December 1859.
- 2579 Northampton Mercury, 3 December 1859, containing long account of case before magistrates in which the vicar was accused of assaulting William Shaw in Church, and noting parishioners had petitioned the Bishop to interfere.
- 2580 Letter from vicar alleging the representation made by the parishioners to the Bishop might have been tampered with, 19 December 1859.
- 2581 Draft case for opinion of counsel on behalf of the vicar as to what action he could sustain against the petitions for libel &c.
- 2582 Case with newspaper report of case before magistrates and letter from vicar printed in the same, with opinion of counsel that he had no case unless he could prove the facts in the petition were false or prove malice, 2 January 1860.
- 2583 Bill of costs for same.
- 2584 Solicitors letter to vicar informing him Shaw has begun libel proceedings against Gilbert for libel in the vicar's pamphlet, enclosing copy of writ, 20 June 1860.
- 2585 Letter from vicar enclosing copies of 113 and 115th canons, 7 July 1860.

NPL.

- 2586 Earlier letter from solicitors giving more time for a reply.
- 2587 Manuscript geological map of Hardingstone, 27 June 1878, also small tracings of same area.
- 2588 Extract of probate of Dame Sarah Pritchard (who died 23 April 1718) as to her bequest of £5 per annum to apprentice poor boys born in Kingsthorpe.
- 2589 Copy of return of Kislingbury charities made in 1786 (watermark 1827).
- 2590 Extract from will of William Muscott, dated 1702, as to bequest to poor of Kislingbury (watermark 1827).
- 2591 Rider to an abstract of title, abstracting will of John Watts the elder of Moulton dated 18 November 1772 with a devise of the Blue Bell Ale house there to his wife Martha for life, who was buried 11 May 1825.
- 2592 Deposition in Chancery by sundry inhabitants of Moulton about charity estates in Moulton and Nortoft, sworn 24 May 1836.
- 2593 Moulton Charity Chancery Petition. William Manning the elder, yeoman, Thomas Janner, yeoman, William Lantsbury, yeoman, Thomas Jayes, yeoman, William Jayes, farmer, William Manning the younger, labourer, John Mallard, labourer, J Manning, labourer, Joseph Pycraft, labourer, J Dawson the elder, lighter, Joseph Manning labourer, John Denton, labourer and Sam Britten of Moulton, labourer, give information that messuages and lands had been given for the benefit of the parish of Moulton, and referring to a Chancery Decree of 15 January '1630' naming the feoffees in trust and decreeing the property should be for relieving the poor and for other godly purposes as the inhabitants should decide, that the houses should be repaired and the rent thereafter collected by the churchwardens and used by them for charitable purposes with the consent of the parishioners, that they should account yearly, and pay surplus to the succeeding churchwardens; and referring to a feoffment of 10 July 1831 of same and referring to commissioners decree of 18 June 22 Chap I (1646 or 1670?) ordering the Town Hall to be used as a school; and referring to will of Sarah Edmunds dated 16 March 1725, with bequest of charity for the poor of Moulton, and to trust deed of 4 August 1726 of Fish Pool Close of 4 acres in Nortoft purchased as endowment for same; and referring to a new trust deed (inter alia) of same dated 23 June 1830; and referring to mismanagement of this and the other trusts detailed at great length (watermark 1837).

NPL.

- 2594 Schedule of title deeds of executors of John Marsh of Moulton relating to lands there mortgaged to John Harvey Thursby on 19 June 1838 from 1658, 1854.
- 2595 Part of abstract of title of John Hobson to an estate in Nortoft from sale by Robert Clerke of Long Buckby to James Nicholson of Daventry in 1666, down to will of James Nicholson dated 1760. The premises mortgaged in 1759 were a messuage, Beanhill close of 20 acres, Hangers land close of 35 acres into little meadow, and thatchmore close of 22 acres in all 75 acres, and the tithes thereof.
- 2596 Abstract of title of Richard Pulver to Spring Closes (54 acres) in Pytchley, 1835, from 1727 (will of Richard Kyrnesman with devise to Rowland Walker) sale to Lewis Maydwell 1753, sale to William Arch 1784, bequest to Leonard Askew 1788, by Askew to trustees for Pulver.
- 2597 Schedule of title deeds relating to Spring Closes in Pytchley, mortgaged to John Harvey Thursby (watermark 1844) late the property of Richard Pulver, 1727 - 1844.
- 2598 Copy of bond dated April 1827 of Henry Hughes and Revd Roger Barnston Hughes of Kislingbury to the Bishop of Peterborough to secure the sequestration of the benefice of Ravensthorpe by Henry Hughes to satisfy a judgement for a debt of £300 due from Revd Thomas Hornsby vicar thereof, to John and Elizabeth Thirleway.
- 2599 Part of an agreement dated 10 October 1839 of Revd Vere Isham of Lamport and other named trustees of the endowed Free school in Guilsborough called the Old School with John Orland of Teeton, farmer, for the tenancy of 5 closes in Teeton of 28 acres with cottages, 6 acres &c (occupied by Christopher Ashby) from year to year.
- 2600 Abstract of title of John Worth to the New White Horse Inn in Towcester, 1824, from 1716 sale by Revd Richard Benson to Richard Ratmitt, baker, and sale in 1786 by his heirs to John Middleton, mason, of White Horse, formerly called the George Inn, and by him to George, Earl of Pomfret in 1797, to John Worth of Dunchurch, innholder in 1807, ending with a mortgage by him in 1813.
- 2601 Supplementary abstract of title of Joseph Higgins to the new White Horse Inn in Towcester from sale to him on 2 September 1824 and mortgages to 1829, with valuation by Richard Griffiths of Northampton of same dated 23 March 1837, (damaged by damp).
- 2602 Printed handbill of the auction of the White Horse Inn at Towcester on 28 January 1840 with manuscript conditions of sale.

NPL.

- 2603 Reprint of advertisement in a newspaper for letting the White Horse Inn at Towcester (undated).
- 2604 Receipts for bills payable by D Thursby or his executors for slating plumbing and glazing work to a house in Towcester, rent and income tax 1861-62.
- 2605 Undertaking by Ralph Lovell Thursby and John Hardy Thursby trustees under will of John Harvey Thursby to procure from Percy Thursby his heir at law a release to Richard Howes of any interest he has in the New White Horse in Towcester, 21 July 1871 (with covering letter).
- 2606 Probate dated 16 September 1856 of Simeon Sharp, banker, of Towcester bequeathing all to his children after his wife's death.
- 2607 Copy of will, proved 13 August 1841, of Wenman Langham Watson Samwell of Upton Hall, esqre. dated 26 July 1839 and codicils, H Wenman Newman and W Chard, executors, devises real estates to nieces Clarissa Foelicia Woodford and Charlotte Henrietta Tinley.
- 2608 Particulars of Charities of Lady Jane Holman of Weston Favell and of Henry and Elizabeth Ekins of same, (probably manuscript copy of report of Commissioners, 1830), watermark 1831.
- 2609 Copy of petition to the Keepers of the Great Seal, 24 November 1835, referring to a complaint of Lillian Sutton of Weston Favell on behalf of the parishioners referring to the will of Dame Jane Holman dated 1711, wherein she devised the Greenway Furge close of 8a 9p in Weston Favell to the minister and churchwardens on trust to apply the income from which to paying £1 to the minister for a sermon on Good Fridays and to distribute the rest to the poor, the complaint concerning the lowness of the rent of the close and the partial way the residue was distributed and reciting dealings with the matter by the trustees since 1827. With many marginal comments as to the inaccuracy of the allegations and facts referring in particular to disputes between the minister Robert Harvey Knight and George Pell, a churchwarden.
- 2610 Schedule of title deeds to the estate of Francis Dickins in Wolleston mortgaged to Benjamin Laver (watermarked 1802) from 1680 to 1808.
- 2611 Abstract of title of Richard Ward to an estate in Wootton and Hardingstone to be sold to Mr and Mrs Harris from a settlement by John Brightwen of 1625 on his grandson Brightwen Shorte to the will of Nicholas Short of 1717 whose daughter was the wife of Thomas Ward of Hollowell ( after 1776).

NPL.

- 2612 Draft Schedule and receipt for deed delivered by William Lucas Sutton of Dunchurch to John Harvey Thursby relating to an estate in Grandborough, 1837, from 1668 to 1833.
- 2613 Abstract of will of Thomas Butcher of Northampton dated 15 August 1832, his executors Charles Markham and Harriet Catherine Butcher, (one of his 4 children) remaining, administration being granted 16 May 1835. The premises devised include a garden late parcel of the Peacock Inn and passage in and out of the Market Square, cottage and close at Colnworth, Bedfordshire, leasehold meadow near St Peter's Bridge, and a house in Market Square held under a 40 lease from St John's Hospital from 1821; also a share in £13,393 consols; also a pew in St Sepulchre's church, estates at Thornby and West Haddon and advowson of St Sepulchre.
- 2614 Printed particulars and conditions of sale of a 2 acre meadow near St Peter's Bridge in Northampton held under a lease for 3 lives from St John's Hospital, a cottage and 2 closes at Colnworth, Bedfordshire, and the reversion to a quarter share of £13,393 consols, all to be sold pursuant to a chancery decree in a case Ebenezer Wilcocks v Edward Robert Butcher on 9 August 1838.
- 2615 Instructions to William Metcalfe to advise upon a bond required by the terms of the will of the will of Thomas Butcher with his opinion on the matter dated 14 October 1840.
- 2616 Affidavit of Edward Robert Butcher sworn 10 November 1840 stating that he was the eldest son of testator Thomas Butcher and father of defendant Randle Jackson Butcher and William Edward Butlin who are the only grandsons of the testator, that Randle is 14 and at Rugby School and designed for Holy Orders, and that the testator's debts will exceed his assets by £4,500.
- 2617 Affidavit of George Haddon, parish clerk, who has collected the rents due to the late vicar of St Sepulchre, Northampton, since 1825, that the value of the living does not exceed £110 per annum, plus the vicarage worth £35 per annum, 11 December 1840.
- 2618 Affidavit of Revd Edward Robert Butcher of Milton DCL former vicar of St Sepulchre as to the value of the living being £281 per annum (with details) sworn 19 December 1840.
- 2619 Copy of affidavit of Dr Pemberton as to the value of the living of St Sepulchre, Northampton sworn in chancery case, Wilcocks v Butcher 19 December 1840.
- 2620 Draft affidavit of Revd William Butlin of Ashton and George Haddon, parish clerk, as to the average value of the living being £118 plus the vicarage house, 22 December 1840, and fair copy.

NPL.

- 2621 Copy of a resolution of the governors of Northampton Infirmary as to offering £30 bequeathed for religious purposes by Margaret Webster and Sir Desmond Isham, now held by W R Cartwright as sole trustee, to the Vicar of St Giles of St Sepulchre on condition of performing the required duties, 22 December 1840.
- 2622 Brief for defendant, Revd William Butlin in the matter of the petition of Robert Jackson Butcher in the chancery case brought by Ebenezer Wilcocks and others, 24 December 1840.
- 2623 Copy of a notice from Revd William Butlin to the Revd John Little to give up the cure of the vicarage of St Sepulchre, 1841.
- 2624 Copy of a letter from the same to the Committee of the Governors of the Hospital as to availing himself of a bequest of £30 per annum from Sir Edmund Isham for certain religious duties when he becomes resident upon his living, February 1841.
- 2625 Copy of answer of Revd William Butlin to the bill of revivor and supplement in the case Wilcocks v Butcher, 8 November 1841, wherein Thomas John Butcher alleged he had a legitimate daughter Carlotta.
- 2626 Report and valuation of property of Thomas Butcher deceased made by George James Robinson by direction of J Dowdeswell, a Master in Chancery, 28 February 1842, the estates being in Gayton, Thornby, West Haddon and Northampton (described in some detail).
- 2627 Copy of affidavit of Edward Robert Butcher of Milton as to the value the tithe rate &c, payable to the vicar of St Sepulchre, 23 February 1842.
- 2628 Affidavit of Revd Edward Robert Butcher of Milton as to the increased value of the living of St Sepulchre over that given by G J Robinson owing to the commutation for a tithe rent charge, 1 July 1842.
- 2629 Brief for defendants in Chancery case, the Revd William Butlin and others to the complaint of Ebenezer Wilcocks and others, 8 July 1842, as to claims under the will of Thomas Butcher, with the answer of William Butlin as to the validity of the issue of Thomas John Butcher who married in South America.
- 2630 Draft affidavit of Revd William Butlin as to the commutation of tithes of St Sepulchre for a rent charge not having been agreed legally for lack of sufficient parishioners attending the meeting held on 30 June, July, 1842, and a fair copy.

NPL.

- 2631 Copy of statement of facts in chancery case, Wilcocks v Butcher (watermark 1842) as to the value of Thomas Butcher's estates and sums which those sold fetched.
- 2632 Copy of affidavit of Revd William Butlin as to the sum payable as commutation for tithes not being yet agreed, and as to the value of the living in Thomas Butcher's will being more than its real worth &c, 1842.
- 2633 Draft affidavit of Revd William Butlin objecting to cost of journies to London mentioned in Butcher's affidavit, July 1842 (altered to March 1843).
- 2634 Draft affidavit of John Durham the younger of Stony Stratford as to difficulties put in his way of valuing the property at West Haddon by Recd Edward Robert Pemberton (formerly called Butcher) 1843.
- 2635 Comparison of the valuations of Robinson and Durham.
- 2636 Draft affidavit of Revd William Butlin as to the annual income of the living of St Sepulchre, 6 February 1844.
- 2637 Draft affidavit of Revd William Butlin as to repairs to a house devised to Caroline his wife, on the corner of the Parade and Newland, to which house he claimed to be entitled and of which repairs he disapproved, 30 May 1844.
- 2638 Copy of statement of facts in chancery case, Wilcocks v Butcher, c 1846, in respect of part of the court order of 25 April 1846 ordering the chancery master to proceed to the sale of estates of late Thomas Butcher as directed by court order of 24 April 1839 with the plaintiffs' proposals that estate at Thornby, the advowson of St Sepulchre, reversionary share in £13,393 consols, shares in the George Inn tontine and Northampton Theatre and pews in All Saints and St Sepulchre be sold by auction in London in January 1847.
- 2639 Case with opinions of J H Christie of 24 September 1847 and L Addams of 11 September 1847 as to the title of Thomas Butcher to pews in All Saints' and St Sepulchre's Churches ordered to be sold by the chancery master by court order of 25 April 1846.
- 2640 Presentation by John Mercer and Charles Markham of Northampton of Revd William Butlin to vicarage of St Sepulchre, 30 December 1840, but altered so as to form a draft presentation by Revd William Henry Hughes of Kislingbury of himself to the rectory of Kislingbury, 1849.

NPL.

- 2641 Schedule of title deeds of estate in Abington Street belonging to William Cornfield, (watermarked 1822) from 1708 to 1812.
- 2642 Opinion of Richard Preston dated 9 July 1829 as to whether Edmund Masters Ivens and Robert Masters, trustees of William Cornfield are accountable to Eady Cramp Rathbone, a creditor of the bankrupt firm of Gates & Cornfield.
- 2643 Schedule of title deeds to a house of B. Capell in Abington Street, Northampton, 1825 from 1744 to 1825.
- 2644 Abstract of title of Andrew Duncan of London and others, trustees under the will of Ann King, to a house in Abington Street, (watermark 1829), from sale from heirs of John King, gent, to George Barwick of 5 messuages on the north of Abington Street in 1732, faculty for pew in St Giles' church of 1738, and sale by his heir to William King in 1792.
- 2645 Abstract of title to a capital messuage and close on the north side of Abington Street, Northampton, (watermark 1821) from sale by Richard Raynsford, to John Clarke in 1688, sale by his heirs to Patrick Lisle in 1730 and from him to Dr James Stonhouse in 1753, from him to Mary Binyon in 1763, and from her son to Dr Anthony Fother gill in 1778, who sold to Theodosia Beauchamp Donellan in 1782, then to Charles Lacy in 1793 and from him to Robert Lucas, to Rowland Mainwaring in 1802 and thence in 1814 to Charles Smith, banker.
- 2646 Three pages of an abstract of marriage settlement of Charles Smith and Charlotte Margareta Mainwaring, forming part of an abstract of title.
- 2647 Part of copy of conveyance dated 24 January 1824 from the trustees of Charles Smith, banker, to Aaron Gardner of a parcel of ground in Northampton.
- 2648 Abstract of title of John Vores to 2 messuages in Abington Street from a recovery in 1730 by John Desborough of a messuage in the row of Abington Street leading towards the Castle Gate of Northampton, south of the street, (a lane off Gobyns Farm on the south, a house of St Thomas's Hospital on the east and west), whose widow sold in 1749 to William Gutteridge



- 2648 cont/ who sold to Mary Vores in 1762, ending with the grant of administration to Elizabeth, widow of William Vores in 1775.
- 2649 Abstract of title of William Dickins to 3 messuages in Abington Street, Northampton, (watermarked 1831) from 1730, recovery by John Desborow, cordwainer, of a messuage and orchard in St Giles' parish in the row of Abington Street leading towards the Castle Gate, on the south of the street, the lane or yard of Gobyns Farm on the south, and lands of St Thomas' Hospital, east and west, conveyance by his widow to John Gutteridge, cordwainer, in 1749, sale to Mary Vores in 1762, by her heirs to Thomas Gillins, tailor, in 1808 and by him to William Dickins, slater, in 1810 and mortgages by him to 1829.
- 2650 Abstract of title of William Thursby to a messuage in Abington Street, Northampton, (watermark 1831) from a conveyance from the exors of William Webb of Uxbridge to Sir Salathiel Lovell in trust to sell of a toft with barn west of way to St Giles' church south of Abington Street, sale to Henry Ploughman in 1705, sale by his heirs in 1786 to John Markham, (including a stable at the south west end of the "farm yard" containing the messuage) and from him in 1790 to Revd William Goodday; also as to a stable, coach house and half the farm yard included in the marriage settlement of William Markham and Elizabeth Plowman in 1726, sale by their son in 1779 to John Freeman of Kimbolton, by him in 1781 to Samuel Chapman of St Lawrence, Middlesex and by him in 1784 to Revd William Goodday of Hardingstone and from his heirs in 1803 to William Thursby who devised them by will in 1827.
- 2651 10 October 1789  
Copy of marriage settlement:
- (1) Robert Willis Blencowe Esq, son of heir at law of Robert Blencowe, late of Northampton, Doctor in Physic deceased.
  - (2) Sir George Robinson of Cranford Bart and Penelope, one of his daughters.
  - (3) George Robinson, son and heir apparent of Sir George and Frances Hearle Rodd of Trebartha House, Cornwall Esq for intended marriage of (1) and Penelope, (1) to (3) of a messuage in St Giles parish in Abington Street at the east end where Anne Isted deceased dwelt and now occupied by Margaret, mother of (1), and close on south side of 3 acres, part used as a garden, and a pew in St Giles' church, all bought by Dr Robert Blencowe from Ambrose Isted Esqre and a walled close of cherry trees now cut down near Darngate abutting

NPL.

2b51  
cont/

on a lane formerly parcel of the New Pastures on the east, close called Mosehole on west, highway to Darngate on south and ground of J Knight and since of J Potter and now of Edward Litchfield on the north, and which are now occupied by Barnard Levi and were bought by Dr Robert Blencowe from W Woolston and Martha Cox to hold on various trusts.

2b52

Draft conveyance dated 1838 from Thomas Philip Maunsell of Thorpe Malsor, the Revd William Cokayne Adams of Ipswich, the Revd John Wetherall of Carlton and John West of Little Bowden devisees in trust of the Hon Barbara Cokayne Medlycott of Northampton to Samuel Percival of Northampton for £5000 of a messuage in St Giles' parish in Abington Street at the east end wherein Ann Isted dwelt and later Margaret Blencowe and then John Armytage; with coach houses, stables, gardens, a close of 3 acres on the south partly used as a garden, 2 pews in the west gallery of St Giles' church, and one of the town wall closes of 2r bp south of Abington Street, west of the road from it to the Infirmary and north of a narrow lane into the churchyard, all formerly purchased by Armytage, 2 messuages (with garden) and way in front in Delph Row, the northern most of o, and a moiety of the pump and well, a piece of garden on the north of the site of the same messuages with cottage in north west corner of Delph Row with passage on the north thereof, all adjoining the road branching out from the road from Abington Street to the Infirmary, and all purchases of George Maine, and 4 messuages in Delph Row built on part of the close called The Delph ground near the East Gate of Northampton, now called St Edmund's End bounded on the west by the street to the Infirmary, piece of land at south east corner containing a privy and dust ash or dirt hole purchased from Henry Sydney Knowles, and a piece of ground marked out from the turnpike to Wellingborough by a stone wall, bounded west by the road to the Infirmary and east by ground belonging to the Mayor, Bailiffs etc of Northampton.

2b53

Copy of conveyance from devisees of Hon. Barbara Cokayne Medlycott to Samuel Percival of a house etc in Abington Street, 9 October 1838.

NPL.

2654 Abstract of title of John Goodacre Esqre to 2 parcels of land in St Giles parish, Northampton, 1a 3r 12p, now occupies by Mr Benjamin Law.

From 24 June 1736, Robert Chater of Harpole, wheelwright to Edward Bayley of Northampton, goldsmith, close formerly a liquorish ground, now converted to a garden or nursery in St Edmunds End near the East Gate, with barn; the cherry orchard on the east, a Delf close on the west, Northampton fields on the north, and the road to Kettering on the south, and which was bought by Chater under the name of Delf Close (wrongly so named) of Sarah Wickes, widow of Thomas Ward, clerk, and a close used as a cherry orchard of 1a 2r, close of Mr Parr on east, the Liquorish close on the west, Northampton fields north and road south, bought from Thomas Phillips, clerk.

The property passed under E Bayley's will of an Act of Parliament to settle his lands was passed resting them in trustees who sold 31 May 1774 to Edward Kerby of Northampton, gent. Sold by Richard Kerby, 5 December 1799 to Ann Wykes, widow, and by her, 22 November 1803 to T Goodacre.

The abstracts continued by sale from John Goodacre's exors to Benjamin Law, 10 April 1833, the bankruptcy of Law and sale to R Parr, 23 April 1833.

2655 Abstract of title of Messrs. Law and Barlow to estate in St Edmunds End from 1700 (to 1703).  
4 April 1706, T Phillips, clerk, to J Gardner of Church Yard Close.  
to 1703 see no. 2656.  
6 pp only.

2656 Abstract of title of George Holyoak to 7 messuages in St Edmunds End, Northampton, 1700-1827.  
4 April 1706, sale by Thomas Phillips, clerk, to J Gardner of Church Yard Close, (corner close between Wellingborough and Kettering roads).  
26 March 1734, will of J Gardner devising close called Cherry Orchard.  
12 October 1745, mortgage to T Rigby of cottage and cherry ground in parish of St Giles in St Edmunds End.  
2 June 1759, further mortgage.  
10 October 1763  
11 October 1763, sale to T Rigby.  
14 December 1786, probate of will devising to William Cook.  
19 March 1794, sale of moiety to Joseph Ekins Lewis.  
20 June 1801, " " " "  
25 June 1805, sale to John Wright.

NPL.

265b  
cont/

25 March 1820, sale to Richard Howes.  
6 April 1826, sale to Thomas Howes.  
17 August 1827, sale to George Holyoak.  
Wmk 1827.

2657

Abstract of title of George Rands to 7 messuages on the east side of St Edmunds Square, Northampton, (watermark 1845) from sale in 1706 by Revd. Thomas Phillips to John Gardner of Harpole of the Church Yard Close in the parish of St Giles, Northampton, being a corner close between the highways to Wellingborough and Kettering, his exors in 1763 to Thomas Rigby, descendants of whose devisees sold in 1794 and 1801, moities to Jos. Ekins Lewis, his sale to John Wright in 1805 and his to Richard Howes in 1823, the sale by his assignees to Thomas Howes in 1826 and by him in 1827 to George Holyoak, his sale in 1828 to Elizabeth Perkins whose son mortgaged to George Rands.

2658

Draft abstract of title of Mr Elliott to a message in Derngate, Northampton, 1821 from 1734, deed-declaring use of a fine of an orchard of cherry trees with little house near the Derngate in St Giles parish abutting on the New Pastures on the east, the close called the Mosehole on the west, the highway to the Derngate on the south and ground of John Knight on the north, (purchased from John Twigden the elder by Thomas Claridge, father of Anne, wife of John Woolston) to the use of John Woolston, sale by his heirs in 1772 to Dr Robert Blencowe and by his to John Armytage in 1794, who sold in 1812 to Philip Constable, John Buxton and George Baker, woolstapler, and they to Thomas Elliott, cordwainer, in August 1812. The Woolston estate in 1734 included also a message on the nether end of St Giles' Street, on the north side abutting on the King's Street on the west and Cow Lane on the south, (formerly 3 tenements, 2 bought by Thomas Claridge from John Adams and one from Francis Tomlinson, which were demolished by the Fire and rebuilt by John Woolston), a message on the south of Abington Street, St George's or the Wool Hall on the west, land of John Smith, apothecary, on the east, and a close 1a 1r called the Delph Close of cherry trees near the East Gate.

2659

Abstract of title of Mayor, Bailiffs and Burgesses of Northampton to the New Pastures in St Giles' parish, Northampton, 1839 from a conveyance by old trustees including Henry Neale to new trustees in 1630 of an orchard near the churchyard next to a lane between the same and the walls of the town on the east and highways south and west, a conveyance of 1634 to the Mayor and others, to a new trust deed thereof dated 21 April 1834; also a rough plan of the premises east of Spring Lane

NPL.

2b59  
cont/

as in 174b and as later sold in lots with names of owners, also quoting an allotment in the inclosure award of 24 June 1779 of this area to the Mayor etc.

2b60

Abstract of title of the Corporation of Northampton to garden ground called The New Pastures.

12 April 1b30, Henry Neale etc to T Martin etc of a close in St Giles' near the churchyard abutting east on the lane between the walls and the close and on highways south and west.

11 August 1b34, John Crowe, gent to T Cowper, the Mayor etc., of a piece of ground near the East Gate. 21 April 1834, N.C. Milne (trustee appointed by Chancellor) confirms ownership to Corporation.

2b61

Abstract of title of Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of Northampton to land near Billing Road, 1853, from sale by Thomas Harrison to the Mayor and others in 1b22 of Gobion's Manor in St James' End and Cotton End, the award of 1779 of a plot of 79 acres, the conveyance to the Mayor and trustees of 1834 to authority to sell a barn and close of 10a 3r 3bp, adjoining Billing Road, dated 1845.

2b62

Copy of conveyance dated 6 December 1821 from John Adams of Olney and his trustee Richard Munday of Northampton, lace merchant, to Jeremiah Ashton, upholsterer, for £190 of a messuage, formerly 2 and used as a school house, but now as a meeting house for public worship, with yard and garden on the north side of St Giles' Street, Northampton abutting on Fish Lane, on the east, to hold on trust for himself and 1b others for Calvinistic Baptists to worship in.

2b63

Schedule of title deeds to the estate of Samuel Plackett in St Giles' Street, Northampton, 1823 from 1b25 to 1823.

2b64

Abstract of title of John Stanton Evans to a messuage in St Giles' Square, Northampton, c1838, from a mortgage by Susanna Gray of Wellingborough and Richard Crouch of same of the Broad Gate, Gatehouse and entry and rooms over the same, the messuage east of the same, with a pew in St Giles' church in 1754, sale to Henry William Markham in 1758 and to William Kerr in 1773 and from him to Anthony Fothergill in 1774 and by his heirs in 1819 to Francis Evans.

NPL.

- 2665 Part of an abstract of title of Revd. Nathaniel Hawkes to a messuage in St Giles' Square (watermark 1854) from a deed reciting the will of Ann Pearce of Stony Stratford of 1797, whose exors sold to Nathaniel Jones in 1808, the messuage part being in St Giles' and part in All Saints' parish and pew in St Giles' church ending with part of his will of 1823.
- 2666 Abstract of title of Thomas Taylor to Tower Close in Derngate, 1829 from sale by William Flower of St Andrew Holborn, grocer, to Peter Whalley of Northampton, stationer, in 1650, of a capital messuage called the Tower and a close, formerly 2 closes, all formerly in the tenure of Sir John Lambe, to sale by Whalley's heirs in 1776 to Thomas Taylor, leatherdresser.
- 2667 Abstract of title of William Strong to 2 houses in Albion Place (watermark 1832) from sale in 1776 by John Conant to Thomas Taylor, leatherdresser, who, in 1830, conveyed moieties of a close of 2 acres being the west end of the Tower Close, bounded south by Cow Meadow and south and west by a close of Thomas Butcher and part of the north by Derngate, to William Strong, Timber merchant and George Osborn, grocer, who conveyed a plot (described) to John Strong of Blackfriars, Surrey, in 1831, containing 2 messuages built by George Luck under whose will proved in 1834 his son inherited.
- 2668 Abstract of title of George Osborn and William Strong to a close in Cow Lane, Northampton (watermark 1833) from a sale by George Tompson to Hon. Charles Hamilton in 1709, who sold to Henry Locock in 1775, whose exors sold in 1789 to Thomas Butcher and he to Osborn and Strong in 1832., of a former cherry ground with barn, stable etc. in St Giles' parish of 1a 3r 8p east of Cow Lane, north of Cow Meadow, and west of a new made road etc. parcel of a close belonging to them and bought from John Conant (in 1776), ending with a sale of 1832 to John Strong of 2100 square feet bounded north by a road from Albion Place.
- 2669 Part of an abstract of title of Osborn and Strong to building land in St Giles' parish, Northampton, (watermark 1831) from sale in 1709 by George Tompson to Hon. Charles Hamilton of 2 former cherry grounds in Cow Lane, each of 2 acres, one east of it and north of Cow Meadow, sale to Henry Locock in 1775 and by his exors to Thomas Butcher in 1789.

NPL.

- 2670 List of items ticked in red ink in Hull and Turner's bills relating to the New Walk (watermark 1839).
- 2671 Report of Committee appointed to see what was spent on making the New Walk between 1840 and 1843, 31 March 1843 (3 signatures).
- 2672 Draft report of the Estates Committee to the Town Council dated 27 December 1850, suggesting alternative sites for a new town hall, readvertising for sale Stone Pit Close, also the sale of the Crescent, lots of the New Pastures, lots on Billing Road etc. that the the New Walk be extended from the end of Cow Lane to Bridge Street.
- 2673 List of freemen depasturing cattle on the Old Commons, 1842, with numbers of horses or cows and note of sums paid for each.
- 2674 Copy of opinion of John Hodgkin dated 11 July 1834 on the title of the Mayor etc. of Northampton, to Gobions Manor and land belonging thereto.
- 2675 Petition from the Trustees of the Church Charities to the Town Council to permit them to include in a lease of the former almshouse in Bridge Street, a new one having been erected, a piece of ground behind it up to Cow Meadow used as a garden on condition that the lessee fence it off to prevent nuisances, December 1837, with 12 signatures.
- 2676 Translation of Letters Patent confirming the foundation of the Hospital of St John the Baptist in Northampton and William Boswell as master or warden thereof and the power of the Bishop of Lincoln to appoint future masters etc., 6 July 1630.
- 2677 Abstract of title of William Hopkins Kilpin and Charles Kilpin to a house at the east end of Bridge Street to be sold to James Ashton, 1799, from will of Simeon Packwood devising the same to his niece, Ann Hopkins in 1716.
- 2678 Part of copy of an assignment dated 1 December 1826 of a lease from St John's Hospital to Charles Kilpin, dated 25 March 1800, of a cottage and the Pond Orchard in St John's Lane on its north side assigned 14 June 1817 to Francis Mulliner deceased, from his executors to Francis Mulliner and others.
- 2679 Abstract of deed of 12 December 1826 of purchase by Francis Mulliner, coachmaker, from Charles Freeman of 2 houses on the east of Bridge Street, Northampton, 2 little cottages in St John's Street on the west of Crackbole Lane, another messuage on the east of

NPL.

- 2079  
cont/ Bridge Street south of St John's Hospital, another  
likewise, 5 messuages and gardens in Bell Barn in  
St Sepulchre's parish, all formerly the property  
of Francis Mulliner deceased.
- 2080 Abstract of title to premises in Crackbole Lane,  
Northampton (watermark 1810) from 1688, William  
Brownsword, baker, purchaser from John Ward,  
hostler, to Alice Hasker of a messuage with  
leanto, yard and barn in Parker's alias Barker's  
Lane on the east side, 1708, Robert Blyth,  
hemdresser of Stamford and Mary, his wife,  
daughter of John Simpson of Gretton, gent; to  
Michael and John Griffin, cordwainers, of a  
moiety of cottage on the east of Crackbole Street  
and of a "lickerish" ground on the east and of another  
cottage with covenant to produce purchase deed by  
John Simpson of Kirby, gardener, from Matthew Andrews  
of 1682, 1734 John Barringer of Somersham, miller,  
and Susanna, his wife, daughter of John Griffin to  
Ann Hopkins to 1792 sale by Ann Kilpin and her  
nephew, William Hopkins Kilpin of London, surgeon  
son of John Kilpin, Ann and John being children of  
Susanna, wife of Charles Kilpin.
- 2081 Part of abstract of title of Mary Samwell to a  
messuage in Bridge Street (watermark 1831) from  
sale in 1773 by Comfort White of Devizes to  
Ruth Mulliner of moiety of a messuage east of  
the street and south of the George Inn, to the  
sale in 1809 to John Samwell ending with part of a mortgage of  
1824 (marginal date, 1843).
- 2082 Draft lease dated 1810 from Benjamin Atkins, victualler,  
to Thomas Butlin, victualler of The Half Moon public  
house on the east side of Bridge Street, for 10 years  
for £45 p.a.
- 2083 Abstract of title of John Peach to messuages in the  
South Quarter of Northampton from sale by William,  
Lord Iempster to John Kerby, collar maker, in 1699  
of messuage without South Gate on east side of South  
Quarter, Cow Meadow on the east, to sale in 1772 by  
his heirs to Joseph Peach, woolstapler, ending with  
mortgage of 1810 of 6 messuages in Pike's or Edmund's  
Yard, with yard, and 3 messuages on the south of the  
same yard, 2 others and little garden.
- 2084 Part of abstract of title (watermark 1818) from  
marriage settlement of Joseph Warwick and Mary Winkles  
of Eastcote of 1734 of 2 newly erected messuages on  
the east side of the South Quarter, to a mortgage by  
their heirs in 1704 to Richard Allen.



NPL.

- 2685 c1833  
Abstract of title of John Gibson Esqre to messuage etc.  
in South Quarter, Northampton.  
23 September 1703 conveyance to W Gibson  
8 April 1705 will of J Gibson  
18 November 1812 will of W Gibson
- 2686 1855  
Abstract of title to messuages in Augustin Street  
(of William Powell and Miss Ward).  
17 June 1823 Gas Act  
6 October 1824 Appointment by George Peach and W Buswell  
to Gas Co. concerning east end of close on All Saints'  
of about 2 acres (being part of 2 closes of 4 acres  
which were the west side of middle part of a close called  
The Augustin Friers), bounded south by a footway called  
Backside Westons from Bridge Street to Marvells Mill or  
The Cotton Mill, on north by two closes, on east by  
garden retained by George Peach and which had been  
released to Peach (and Buswell) 27 December 1818 by  
John and Thomas Bingham and Joseph Thackeray, Doctor of  
Physic and Susanna Manlove, nee Harden, his wife.  
20. March 1829, sale to George Luck of a plot on south  
side of Augustin Street.  
6 May 1834, sale to John Ward of 2 messuages, coach house  
3 messuages built by George Luck.  
1838 will of John Ward.  
1851 Mortgage by Ann Ward who later married William Powell.
- 2687 1834  
Abstract of title of trustees of Meeting House in  
Kingswell Street.  
24 August 1705 Simeon Packwood of Northampton, cooper,  
to trustees of building built on soil of 2 little tenements  
purchased by Josiah, late brother of Simeon of Thomas  
Starmer, yard and necessary house, Kingswell Lane on west etc.  
21 December 1810 New trust deed of Quakers meeting house;  
also a bond of 6 December 1834 by some of trustees to  
William Brand of Northampton, Dissenting Minister, Thomas  
and John Taylor, booksellers for quiet enjoyment by the  
latter, the premises being now used as a meeting house  
for The General Baptist Congregation of the New Connection.  
also a note by W Brand and the Taylors accepting the title.
- 2688 Printed sale particulars of a house in Woolmonger Street,  
Northampton and a leasehold house in Newport Pagnell to  
be sold on 30 January 1850.

NPL.

- 2689 Draft lease dated 20 October 1849 from John Barriff of Putney to John Perry of water corn mills called Marvells Mill, in All Saints' parish, Northampton, for 21 years.
- 2690 Abstracts of lease.
- 2691 Bill due to Messrs. Smith, Herring and Crofts for changes for preparing declarations in support of title, 1854-55.
- 2692 Letter from same to John Hensman, 4 January 1855.
- 2693 Draft conveyance dated 22 February 1855 from John Barriff of Billericay, Essex, to John Perry, the elder of Northampton, miller of 4 cottages formerly used as one messuage and the Cotton or Marvells mills adjoining, orchard and garden, small meadow, ground in front enclosed by brick wall, stable, one rood in Abbots Meadow in Duston in the river formerly called the Old Eye or Old Hay, and now the Nene, altered in places in red ink and reciting a mortgage thereof on 24 April 1788 by Thomas Barriff.
- 2694 Case as to whether John Barriff, a devisee of Thomas Barriff of Stepney, farmer, can make a good title, with opinions of William Hayes dated 4 July and 25 July 1854 and 2 March 1855.
- 2695 Abstract of title of Richard Burton to messuages in Baker's Lane, Northampton from '1730' (1731) Samuel Lyon's trustees to Samuel and Joseph Warren of a messuage used as 3 in St Peter's parish in Bakers End or Backers Lane and tan yard, tan vats and lime vats behind to '1740' (1741) mortgage of same (one page only, c1800).
- 2696 Abstract of title of Samuel Burditt Wilson to messuages in Baker's Lane, Northampton.  
5 January 1730 Heirs of Samuel Lyon to Samuel and Joseph Warren, messuage used as 3 in St Peter's in Baker's End or Backers Lane and tan yard and vats behind same towards the river.  
7 February 1740 Joseph Warren to T Holmes, (mortgage).  
28 February 1766 Mary Holmes, widow etc., to W Whiting.  
2 February 1763 Assigned to J Perceval, haberdasher.  
2 February 1778 Further change.  
9 February 1778 Will of Joseph Warren.  
5 May 1785 Exors of Warren to R Burton, hatter.  
21 December 1797 Burton to Samuel Burditt Wilson, horse-dealer.  
Amended with additional particulars.

NPL.

- 2697 Abstract of title of devisee of Samuel Burditt Wilson to a close in St Peter's parish, Northampton, from 1698, declaration of uses of final concord as to a messuage in Barker's Street or End, Mill Lane east, river south, Barker's Street north, and a little messuage adjoining and backside of 3 acres, to use of John Selby, farmer, son of William Selby, 1738 sale to Joseph Sturgis, 1788 sale to Charles and Michael Smith, lace dealers, to 1801 sale to Samuel Burditt Wilson, whose will was proved in 1838.
- 2698 Outline plan of land of buildings between Green Street and river Nene, east of the Corporation garden, (undated).
- 2699 Abstract of title to a messuage on Black Lion Hill in St Peter's parish, Northampton from 1783, settlement by Samuel George of Bugbrooke and also mortgage thereof. (rest missing, c1830?).
- 2700 Abstract of title of Revd. John Watts to premises in Horse Shoe Lane, Northampton, (watermark 1833) from marriage settlement of John Knight in 1716 (as above) to sale by Atterbury's heirs in 1814 to John Watts of a mansion house converted into 7 cottages, 2 other cottages, stable, 2 barns and old building, orchard of 3 roods, on the west of the lane from Gold Street to Marvells Mill.
- 2701 Part of an abstract of title of William Kerr to a close near Horse Shoe Lane, (watermark 1838) from marriage settlement of John Knight in 1716 to sale to Francis Atterbury, blacksmith in 1742, and his will of 1779.
- 2702 Part of a copy of a conveyance dated 17 August 1836 from Mary Perrin to William Perrin, innkeeper of the Shakespeare Inn in Mare Fair, bounded east by the Theatre and Horse Shoe Lane held under a 40 year lease from St John's Hospital dated 1832.
- 2703 Part of an abstract of title of Mrs Vorley (watermark 1832) from will of Thomas Fisher of Dallington of 1726 to a settlement of 1755 of a messuage and the dove-house close on orchard near St Peter's church, Northampton and the dove-house there.
- 2704 Abstract of title to premises in Mare Fair with several opinions of counsel 1828-31, from will of Sir Robert Hesilrige of 1716, sale to John Stoddart in 1822 of the mansion house in Gold Street in St Peter's parish, and sale by his heirs in 1831 to George Baker.

NPL.

- 2705 watermark 1833  
Abstract of title to capital messuage in Gold Street.  
19 January 1710 Will of Sir Robert Hesilrige.  
16 May 1826 Sale to John Stoddart.  
1827 Will of same.  
29 December 1831 Sale to George Baker.  
Capital messuage in Mare Fair in St Peter's parish,  
2 coach houses, stables, brewhouse, barn and gardens,  
and small shop adjoining on corner of Freeschool Lane.
- 2706 Draft conveyance from George Baker (acting under a  
power of appointment in a deed of 29 December 1831)  
to Thomas Smith, plumber and glazier, of a piece of  
ground on the east of St Peter's churchyard and  
messuage built thereon with a passage leading into  
St Peter's Street, 1830 (altered in red ink from  
ground on the west of Freeschool Lane, 1835), with  
a schedule of deeds from 1802 to 1832.
- 2707 Abstract of title (altered in pencil to of Richard Penn),  
to a close or garden and premises (near Green Lane) in  
St Peter's parish, Northampton, from will of Thomas  
Fisher of Dallington, (1720) to settlement by T Fisher  
of 1755 (incomplete, watermarked 1833).
- 2708 Part of abstract of title of trustees under will of  
William Fisher Morgan to 2 messuages in Gregory Street  
and Freeschool Lane, Lot 7, from 1730, gift from  
George Mason to his son, to 1798 sale by George Mason  
to Samuel Walker.
- 2709 Schedule of title deeds relating to a close of pasture  
and garden ground near Castle Hills, Northampton, covenanted  
to be produced by John and Samuel Precivals, bankers, to  
John Hickman, builder and others, purchased by Ann Strong,  
of Blackfriars, sister of William Strong of Northampton,  
timber merchant, to whom they are to be delivered, from 1708  
to 1829, receipted by William Strong, 9 December 1830.
- 2710 Abstract of title of William Hunt and Samuel Hopkins,  
devises of George Lucas, to 3 messuages near Castle  
Hills in All Saints' parish, Northampton (watermarked  
1829) from an assignment dated 24 March 1797, by Samuel  
and Thomas Treslove, drapers of Northampton, to trustees  
for their creditors inter alia of a close near Scarlet Well,  
and another of 29 July 1797 from the Mayor, Bailiffs and  
Burgesses of a three-cornered close with stone wall on the  
west of Castle Hills, north east of a footway from same  
to Scarlet Well Lane, and south west of a cart road from  
same to same adjoining Scarlet Well Lane on the north end,  
(rest missing).
- Case with opinion of M B Kerr dated 9 March 1829 about  
Robert Jones, now in America, who executed a mortgage on

NPL.

- 2710  
cont/ his 21st birthday, but of which the lease for a year was to be effective from the previous day, thus causing William Jones to refuse to join in a mortgage himself. (This may be connected with the previous abstract).
- 2711 Abstract of title to close on west of the Mayor hold between Hog Lane or Bath Street, and Scarlet Well Lane, (watermarked 1827) from 1637, will of Edith Mercer, 1645 sale by her executor of Daniel Readinge of residue of term of 1000 years created by a demise from Samuel Mercer of a messuage, Kiln house, malt house, barn yard and grounds near the Marehole abutting on the Beast Market on the east and 2 lanes down to the river north and south and cabbage ground on west of the same, 1707 exors of Francis Readinge to John Cowper, 1750 Ann Cowper to Revd. William Mayo, 1759 to Samuel Hartshorne, 1773 exors to Susannah Smyth, 1826 Revd. William Smyth and others to Charles Morris, shoe manufacturer, and Charles Ireson, builder.
- 2712 Abstract of title to the Cold Bath Close, Northampton, 1834, from will of Thomas Greenough in 1748, sale by his executor in 1772 to Samuel Mellowes, by his heirs to James Goodman, saddler in 1828 and by him to Thomas Hallam, shoe manufacturer in 1833 of former cherry orchard with water engine or mill near Scarlet Well, (2 roods), south of same and east of the river, and highways on east and south, the latter leading down to the late Sir Arthur Hasilridge's Holme.
- 2713 Draft conveyance dated 26 April 1834 from Thomas Hallam, shoe manufacturer, Joel Edens, shoe manufacturer, and Joseph Ball, yeoman to Thomas Clarke, carpenter, of 7464 square feet of ground near Scarlet Well, bounded west by River Nene, north by the spring and highways east and south, with plan on the back.
- 2714 Part of an abstract title of Aaron Gardner to ground near Scarlet Well Lane, (watermark 1822) from marriage settlement of John Percival, linendraper, with Frances Rushworth of 1746 to a sale of 1824 to William Sawbridge on behalf of John Alliston and Robert Smith.
- 2715 Another copy of the first page concerning settlement of 1746.

NPL.

- 2716 Part of abstract of title to ground in Scarlet Well Lane, (watermarked 1829) from marriage settlement of John Percival, linendraper, with Frances Rushworth, of inter alia a close in St Sepulchre's parish in a lane from the Mayor hold to Scarlet Well to a conveyance by John Percival in 1824.
- 2717 Part of abstract of title of Aaron Gardner to premises in St Peter's parish, Northampton.  
16 June 1726 Will of J Selby  
29 August 1738 Sale by W Selby to Joseph Sturges of messuage and tan yard.  
watermark 1829
- 2718 Abstract of title to close or garden in 'Scarlet Well' (crossed out), (watermark 1829) from 1725, Abigail Pilkington and others to Thomas Peach, messuage and close of 4 acres next and north of lane from the Mayor hold to Scarlet Well, 1760 settlement on Robert Peach, to 1782. (rest torn off).
- 2719 Part of abstract of title of William Stanford to messuages in Scarlet Well Lane, (watermark 1829) from sale by Abigail Pilkington etc., to Thomas Peach of Messuage of 4 acres on north side of lane to settlement of 1782.
- 2720 Copy of covenant by John Jeffery to produce to William Stanford, title deeds to one of 26 lots auctioned 26 September 1839, from 1738 to 1838, 30 June 1842.
- 2721 Part of abstract of title of William Boughton Borton to an estate in or near The Horsemarket, Northampton (name altered to Samuel Walker, paper watermarked 1822), from 1725, Abigail Pilkington and others to Thomas Peach (2 barns called the tithe barn, little close and close of 2 acres west of tithe barn), settlement of 1760 to part of marriage settlement of Thomas Peach in 1782.
- 2722 Part of abstract of title of Augustus Yeates to a messuage on the west of Horsemarket, Northampton, to be sold to Edward Cook, (watermark 1829) from will of Thomas Peach of 1739, sale in 1764 to Toby Rose, late of Oundle, and from his heirs to Leonora Mary Ann Neale in 1779, ending with a re-conveyance to her in 1789.
- 2723 Part of abstract of title of Mr Odell to estate in Northampton, (paper watermarked 1818) from 1716 (mortgage by Robert Ansell of Daventry, son of James Ansell of Northampton, innkeeper, deceased,

NPL.

- 2723  
cont/ of the White Horse in Horsemarket on the west side, small close and private way into the common Horsefair on the west, sale to Samuel Williamson in 1721, to part of mortgage of 1762 from Frances and Keling Williamson to John Shortgrave.
- 2724 Abstract of title to a close in All Saints' parish from settlement by Revd. John Woodford in 1751 of the Kings Arms Inn on the east of the Horsemarket, south of Kings Head Lane, and a close bounded south by a passage from Horsemarket to College Lane, sale by his heirs to Matthew Grocock in 1773, and by him to Thomas Buxton, draper, in 1774, his will of 1793 with Counsel's opinion of Lawrence Shadwell dated 10 August 1793, continued with sale to Joseph Price and others and by them in 1799 to Thomas Hilles and by him in 1803 to Samuel Peach with note of 3 deeds dated 1836.
- 2725 Abstract of title of George Rands and Jos. Wykes, assignees of William Penn, to a messuage in Silver Street, Northampton, from sale in 1722 from Thomas Stanton to Henry Stanyon of 4 messuages and little garden on the east side of Silver Street or Parsons Lane in All Saints' parish adjoining on the north a garden belonging to St Thomas' Hospital, sale by his heir in 1792 to William Etches, wine merchant, from whose assignees in 1796, John Adams, ironmonger, and Richard Munday, lace merchant, purchased and who sold in 1811 to William Penn, shoe manufacturer, ending with a mortgage of 1825. This is interlined on a draft lease (all crossed out) of 1809 from Revd. Thomas Moore of North Cray, Kent, and Revd. Henry Bagshaw Harrison of Bugbrooke, trustees under a deed of 2 September 1797 of Ethelreda Margaret, wife of Cuthbert Potts of Pall Mall, surgeon to George Drury of Gravesend, victualler, of the Three Crowns public house in West Street, Gravesend, warehouse, etc. The last page appears to be part of a deed concerning Henry Locock, William Smyth and Thomas Pell.
- 2726 Abstract of Miss Baker's title to 2 houses in College Street from 1700, devisees of Thomas Rand to Richard Meacock, sale by him in 1770 to George Osborn of a house on the east of College Lane, a gatehouse on the north and a former chandeling house on the south, sale by his heirs to Thomas Walker in 1808, and by him to Ann Elizabeth Baker in 1809 of the messuage now used as two houses.
- 2727 Draft conveyance dated 1836 from Ann Elizabeth Baker to William Richards, grocer, of a messuage used as two houses on the east side of College Street.

NPL.

- 2728 Part of receipt by collector of Northampton paving tax from Taylor and Sharp, 12 August 1831.
- 2729 List of fixtures in 6 houses in St Catherine's Terrace belonging to G Smith, and valuation of them, 25 August 1841.
- 2730 Copy of lease dated 16 May 1755 from the Mayor and Bailiffs of Northampton to Henry Locock, apothecary, of ground in All Saints' parish at St Katterns, now used as a common muckhill place extending east to the back gate of The Goat Inn yard and north to another gate into farm for 99 years. (copy attested 6 November 1851).
- 2731 Incomplete abstract of title of Thomas Linnell to 2 messuages in Gold Street, (watermark 1821) from sale, in 1754 by George Tompson, linen draper, to William Cook of The Dolphin Inn on the south of Gold Street with house adjoining on the east, sale in 1781 to John Woodhouse of Bridewell Hospital, London, and in 1814 to Thomas Linnell, wine merchant, with a covenant of 1823 to produce deeds to him of part of the premises sold to Thomas Armfield, draper. On the back is an incomplete abstract of title of Richard Letts to part of Nether close of 19 acres in Nortoft, from a settlement by Dabridgecourt Ward of Little Glenn, Leics, in 1672, sale by his heirs in 1761 to George Snelson of Husbands Bosworth, and sale by his heirs in 1791 to Edward Letts of Nortoft, glazier, ending with a mortgage of 1820.
- 2732 Schedule of title deeds of Thomas Linnell to The Dolphin Inn in Gold Street, 1754-1823, 1828.
- 2733 Schedule of title deeds to an estate in Gold Street, Northampton, 1827 from 1662 to 1778.
- 2734 Abstract of title of executors of Thomas Garrett, lace merchant, to messuage on north side of Gold Street, Northampton from 1678 Grace Collins to Solomon Bray, 1684 assignment of mortgage to trustees for parishioners of Spratton, and 1694 assignment to Edward Craine. (rest missing; after 1841?).



NPL.

- 2735 Abstract of title of Mrs Burnham to a messuage on the north side of Gold Street, Northampton, (watermarked 1816) from '1647', devise by Walter Smith to Anthony Palmer, 1654 assignment to Thomas Edwards, 1656 to Walter Farr, to 1700 will of John Farr.
- 2736 Copy of a conveyance dated 25 March 1824 from Revd. William Smyth of Gt. Linford, and Dr Henry Locock of Clifton, Gloucs., to James Birdsall, George Osborn the younger, Marmaduke Newby, William Henfrey John Veasey, Thomas Iliff Atkins and Henry Lenton Stockburn, of a messuage on the north side of Gold Street or Marefair and garden.
- 2737 Abstract of title of Mr Morgan to the Rose & Crown inn, Wheat Sheaf Inn and several houses in Gold Street, Northampton, (watermark 1819) from sale by Stephen Hoe of Upton to Thomas Seale of Upton in 1611, by him to Thomas Thornton in 1634 and by Thornton to William Hensman of Kingsthorpe in 1636, of the White Hart on the north of Gold Street and 2 adjoining houses next the Three Tuns on the west side, then by Edmund Hensman of Ecton to John Somers in 1644 and by him to John Barnes in 1645, whose executors sold to Walter Long in 1665, whose heirs sold to John Morgan, flaxdresser, in 1731, ending with an affidavit about William Morgan sworn in 1783.
- 2738 Abstract of title of same to a messuage in Gold Street, Lot b, 1849, from 1798, marriage settlement of John Morgan to messuage adjoining east to gateway of the White Hart on the north of Gold Street, workshops etc., to 1845, will of W F Morgan.
- 2739 Abstract of title of Charles Bletsoe Morgan to an estate in Northampton, (watermark 1847) from sale by the heirs of Walter Long to John King of The White Hart inn in Gold Street in 1700, sale by his heirs to John Morgan in 1731.

NFL.

- 2740 Abstract of title of Richard Brinsley Portal wine merchant, and William Tomalin, trustees under the will of William Fisher Morgan to the Wheat Sheaf public house in Gold Street, c1850, from marriage settlement of John Morgan in 1739 to will of W F Morgan proved in 1845.
- 2741 Draft conveyance from Richard B Portal and William Tomalin, to Thomas Smith, builder, dated 27 April 1850 of a messuage on the west side of the Wheat Sheaf Inn and a messuage on the north side of Gold Street call The Wheaf Sheaf, together formerly, the White Hart inn, and yard behind with gates into Gold Street.
- 2742 Receipt by George Pell from the executors of William Fisher Morgan of a settlement of John Morgan of 1798, 6 July 1850.
- 2743 Schedule of title deeds of the Bell Inn, Northampton, belonging to John Samuel Campion, 1821 from 1730 to 1818.
- 2744 Copy of conveyance dated 29 March 1852 from the heirs of Thomas Greenough, mortgagor of the premises in 1808 and from the heirs and assignees of William Danes, the then mortgagee to trustees for William Hollis of Brunswick Terrace, Northampton, Esquire of The Bear Inn on the west side of Sheep Street, and adjoining bakehouse, now a grocers shop.
- 2745 Abstract of title of Elizabeth Wood and Mary Ives to the Hind Inn with opinion of G Hill dated 7 March 1705, from a mortgage by Thomas Fitzhugh of the site of the inn, (burnt down by the Fire) in 1677, sale to Sir William Langham in 1680, sale to Gerrard Gore in 1690 and by him to Robert Ives in 1690. The opinion is on behalf of William Paine, prospective purchaser from the heirs of Dr Paul Ives.
- 2746 Draft conveyance dated 1827 from John Pont, coachmaker, and his mortgagees to Francis Mulliner, coachmaker, and his trustees of the Hind Inn in the Drapery and Sheep Street, and many buildings adjoining in Market Hill, (reciting a mortgage thereof by John Clark the elder, coachmaker, dated 15 August 1795).